



THE  
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES  
1905

UNIVERSITY  
OF FLORIDA  
LIBRARIES







REMAINS  
Historical and Literary  
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF  
Lancaster and Chester



VOLUME 102—NEW SERIES

MANCHESTER:  
Printed for the Chetham Society  
1939



A Sixteenth-Century Survey  
and Year's Account of the  
Estates of Hornby Castle  
Lancashire

WITH AN INTRODUCTION ON THE OWNERS OF THE CASTLE

BY

COLONEL W. H. CHIPPINDALL

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY

1939

HYDE PARK LIBRARY.				
VOL.	S & H	SET		
PR.	Sub	PP.	S	
SER.	Ref	PC	S	
CLASS	94.2.Y	CC	S	
DATE	S	PP	S	
STOCK NO.	K 692	PP	8/39	

## CONTENTS

	PAGES
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	1 to 8
APPENDIX OF DOCUMENTS . . . . .	9 to 24
INTRODUCTION TO THE SURVEY OF HORNBY CASTLE ESTATES	25 to 27
THE SURVEY OF THE HORNBY CASTLE ESTATES . . . . .	27 to 93
INTRODUCTION TO THE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FROM MICHAELMAS 1581 TO MICHAELMAS 1582 . . . . .	94 to 95
RENTS RECEIVED AND EXPENDITURE INCURRED 1581-1582	96 to 138
INDEX . . . . .	139 to 150



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2017 with funding from  
University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries

<https://archive.org/details/sixteenthcentury00manc>

## Introduction: The Owners of Hornby Castle

### THE STANLEYS

THE fortune of the house of Stanley was greatly augmented by the successful change of allegiance effected by Lord Stanley at the battle of Bosworth in the year 1485. Leading the Lancashire and Cheshire hosts, he threw his power on to the side of the earl of Richmond and turned the battle in favour of that prince, who then became King Henry VII.

His reward was immediate and great: he was created earl of Derby and given many additional lands escheated from the discomfited Yorkists. He was also given the wardship and marriages of the two coheiresses of Sir John Harrington of Hornby Castle in Lancashire. Losing no time he married the eldest daughter Anne to his son Sir Edward Stanley, knight, and the second daughter Elizabeth to his kinsman John Stanley.

Sir Edward Stanley, K.B., and his wife Anne received as their share of the Harrington lands Hornby Castle, with its demesne and the manors of Hornby, Tatham, Melling, Arkholme and Gressingham. He also received from the Crown "The manor of Farleton in Lonsdale and the manor of Farleton in Kendal, co. Westmorland, the manor of Bryerley and half the manor of Hemesworth in co. York and the advowson of the church of Hemesworth and all other manors and advowsons of abbeys, priories, churches, chapels, chantries and other ecclesiastical benefices which formerly belonged to James Harrington, knight, in the counties aforesaid which by reason of the forfeiture and attainer of the said James are in our hands"; to be held to Sir Edward Stanley and his heirs male for ever under the rents usual from 23 August, 1 Henry VII [1485]. Dated at Westminster, 8 March, 4 Henry VII [1489]. By letter of privy seal.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> P.R.O., Patent Roll No. 569, 4 Henry VII.

In 1513 Sir Edward Stanley led the Lancashire host to the battle of Flodden Field, where he distinguished himself and was rewarded by being advanced to the peerage as Lord Mounteagle ; but before starting for Flodden he made a will which can be read in his Inquisition post mortem along with his last will and testament (see Appendix).

His death took place on 6 or 7 April, 1523, whilst engaged in rebuilding the church at Hornby. He was buried temporarily in the graveyard of Hornby Priory with a view to being translated to a vault in Hornby Church when the alterations to that church should be completed ; but this intention, it is said, was never carried out and the place of his burial has been lost.

His Inquisition post mortem is such a lengthy document that it has been placed in an appendix ; it is much faded and torn, but illegible passages have been obtained from his other Inquisitions for other counties. It contains his two wills, the one made in 1513 before starting for Flodden and his final will made in 1523.

A roll of his Hornby lands with the money receipts and their expenditure is also given in the Appendix.

He was succeeded by his only son Sir Thomas Stanley, K.B., 2nd Lord Mounteagle, born in 1508 and therefore under age in 1524. Sir Thomas was married twice : first to Mary, daughter of Charles Brandon, duke of Suffolk, by whom he had issue ; and secondly to Ellen, daughter of Sir Thomas Preston of Preston Patrick, by whom he had no issue.

In the nineteenth year of King Henry VIII [1527-28] he attended Cardinal Wolsey on his embassy to France, and in the twenty-fourth year [1532-33] he was made a Knight of the Bath at the coronation of Queen Anne Boleyn.

In the twenty-ninth year of Henry VIII [1537] we find a list of the Freeholders under Hornby Castle, viz. :—

Abbas de Croxton, E'pus [? et Prior] de Hornby.	Richard Fawcett. Christopher Procter.
Marmaduke Tunstall, miles.	Heirs of W. Claughton.
Franciscus Morley, armiger.	Thomas Gybson, gent.
Heirs of Percival Harryngton, armiger.	Edward Parker, gent. John Myre, gent.
William Kyrkby, armiger.	Barth. Hesketh, gent.
William Latewyse, gent.	Richard Tailier.
Heirs of William Clifton, gent.	Richard Storthes.
John Redmayne, gent.	Richard Washyngton, gent.
Thomas Redmayne, gent.	Richard Northe, gent.

Heirs of Richard Foxe.	Heirs of John Lokhey.
William Nelson.	William Thomson.
Robert Johnson.	William Wrayton.
Marg <sup>t</sup> Washyngton.	William Waller.
Robert Kitson.	Thomas Graynger.
Heirs of Robert Norres.	Robert Walker.
Heir of Ralph Redmayne.	Thomas Wyther.
Heirs of Giles Blande.	Edward Tateham. <sup>1</sup>

This Lord Mounteagle enlarged his estate by purchasing from the Crown the land and buildings of the dissolved Priory of Hornby, in which purchase he associated his accountant Henry Croft, gentleman. The grant states "that for £128 3s. 4d. paid into the treasury, the king grants to Sir Thomas Stanley, lord Mounteagle, and Henry Croft, gent., the whole house and site of the former Priory or Cell of Hornby in co. Lancaster formerly annexed to the monastery of Croxton in Leicestershire, with all buildings &c. Also that close called 'le Gretehardefylde' (8a.) and one parcel of land called 'Croxton Parke' (1a.) and a parcel called 'littlehardefylde' (6a.), also a parcel of meadow called 'le Myre Medowe' (3½a.) and a close of arable land called 'le lytle Croks' (1a. and 1a. of meadow) and one close of arable land called 'le great Croks' (4a.) and the meadow called 'Eyre' (7a.) and a parcel of arable land called 'le Netherflatte' (9a.) and another parcel of land called 'le Overflatte' (9a.) And a parcel of arable land called 'le Olde Orcharde' (1a.) and a parcel called 'le Kylne Crofte' (1a.) near to and lying in Hornby in the parish of Melling, co. Lancaster, which lands &c. were in the holding of Charles, Duke of Suffolk, and the said Lord Mounteagle, and were commonly called 'lez demean landes' of the said former Priory. We also give to the said Thomas Stanley, knight, Lord Mounteagle and Henry Croft all that parcel of pasture called 'Brodewoode' (8a.) now or late in the tenure of the said Duke of Suffolk and the Lord Mounteagle lying in the parish of Melling, co. Lancaster, formerly belonging to the Priory. Also that messuage and tenement with one garden and one croft adjacent and one close of meadow called 'Mylne close' (1a.) and one close of arable land (3a.) and one close of pasture called 'Marlehole' (1a.), now or formerly in the tenure of the said Henry Croft, situate and lying in Hornby. And also all that messuage and tenement with one garden adjacent, now or formerly in the tenure of Edmund Burton, lying in Olde Wennyngton. And also all those forty acres of

<sup>1</sup> Court Rolls of Hornby Castle, preserved in the Castle.

arable land and twenty-two acres of meadow now or formerly in the tenure of the said Edmund Burton lying in the fields of Old Wennington. And also all and singular messuages, tenements, tofts, crofts &c., whatsoever in Sedebar in co. York formerly part of the possessions of the Priory of Hornby. Also all woods, underwoods, trees &c."

"The site of the Priory etc (except the pasture called Brodewoode) are of the yearly value of 6*s.* 2*d.*, and the said pasture is worth 5*s.* 4*d.* yearly. The messuages &c occupied by Henry Croft are valued at 2*s.*, the messuages &c in Old Wennyngton at 4*s.*, and those in Sedebar at 1*s.* 10*d.* Bells, lead and superfluous buildings within the Priory site are reserved to Us, as also advowsons of rectories, vicarages, chapels and chantries belonging to the Priory. The site &c and tenements in Hornby and Old Wennington and the pasture called Brodewoode are to be held of Us and our successors in Chief by the service of one fortieth of a knight's fee and a rent of 6*s.* 1½*d.* for the lands &c in Hornby (except Brodewoode and Henry Croft's holding). And 4*s.* 4*d.* for those in Old Wennyngton, payable at the Court of Augmentations yearly at Michaelmas; the pasture called Brodewoode, the messuages in Hornby in Henry Croft's tenure and those in Sedebar to be held in socage by fealty only and not in chief, rendering yearly for Brodewoode 6*s.* 1*d.*, for the premises in Hornby 2*s.* 1*d.* and for those in Sedebar 13*d.* at the Court of Augmentations yearly. Other rents and services are discharged. At Westminster 21 November 36 Henry VIII" [1544].<sup>1</sup>

On 1 April, 1549, Thomas Stanley, knight, Lord Mounteagle, settled properties, *inter alia*, "the site, circuit, ambit and precinct of the late Priory or Cell of Hornby" on himself for life, then to his wife Lady Ellen for her life, and at her death to his right heirs for ever.<sup>2</sup>

From his will it appears that he obtained leases of the parsonages of Melling and Bolton-le-Sands in co. Lancaster and of Clapham in co. York [Clapham is not named in the will, a space being left blank; but appears in his son's accounts which will appear later—see p. 102]. He died on 18 August, 1560, and was buried at Melling. His will is dated 28 July, 1558, and was proved on 29 August, 1564.<sup>3</sup>

To him succeeded his son Sir William Stanley, knight, 3rd

<sup>1</sup> P.R.O., Patent Roll 749, 36 Hen. VIII, Pt. 10, m. 13.

<sup>2</sup> Lancs. and Chesh. Record Soc., Vol. 60, p. 72.

<sup>3</sup> Surtees Soc., Vol. 26, pp. 113-16.

Lord Mounteagle. He also was married twice: first, to Anne, daughter of Thomas Preston and widow of Sir James Layburne of Cunswick, co. Westmorland,<sup>1</sup> by whom he had his only child Elizabeth, born c. 1558; and secondly, to Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Spencer, of Althorp (married in London in September 1575<sup>2</sup>).

He had a description of Hornby Castle and his lands written by a land surveyor, William Peares, c. 1579–85. This book was known to Dr. Whitaker and to Baines's editors, as it is mentioned in the *History of Richmondshire* and in that of *Lancashire*; its contents are given later. We also have an account of the revenue and expenditure of this Lord Mounteagle (found in the papers of the late Mr. George Wright of Heysham), which shows an income of £1,491 19s. 4½d. and an expenditure of £1,184 15s. 2½d. for the year 1581–82; a copy of this document is given subsequently.

His Yorkshire Inquisition post mortem, taken at Halifax, co. York, on 18 September, 24 Eliz. [1582] states that "he held the moiety of the manor of Sedbergh and 20 messuages, 10 cottages, 200 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 200 acres of peat and wood heath and furze in Sedbergh, Dent, Bentham and Graystongill, and died on 10 November, 23 Eliz. [1581], at Skipton, co. York, and that Elizabeth wife of Edward, Lord Morley, Baron of Rye, is his only daughter and next heir, aged 24 years and more. The moiety of the manor is worth yearly clear £11 4s. 6d. and the premises £4 5s. 3d."<sup>3</sup>

## THE PARKERS

The above-named Elizabeth Stanley with her husband Edward Parker, Lord Morley (an Essex nobleman), came to Hornby Castle and she entered on her inheritance, but did not survive for long as she was dead by 1585, as is shown by the Inquisition post mortem on Lord Morley, where, in a settlement he made in 1585, he refers to her as his late Lady.<sup>4</sup> His family by her was:—

(1) William Parker, born c. 1575, of whom later. (2) Henry Parker. (3) Charles Parker. (4) Mary Parker. (5) Elizabeth Parker. (6) Frances Parker.

<sup>1</sup> Croston-Baines, *Hist. Lancs.*, Vol. v, p. 88.

<sup>2</sup> Hist. MSS. Com., *Hatfield House*, Part II, p. 110.

<sup>3</sup> P.R.O., Chancery Inq. p.m., 142/198/55.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, 142/376/119.

Edward, Lord Morley, died at Hallingbury Morley, co. Essex, on 1 April, 16 James I [1618], and "William Parker, knight, Lord Mounteagle, now Lord Morley, is his son and heir" and at his father's death was aged 43 years and more.<sup>1</sup>

The son William Parker on the death of his mother, c. 1585, would become Lord Mounteagle until he inherited the older title of Lord Morley by the death of his father in 1618. To distinguish him from his grandfather Sir William Stanley, Lord Mounteagle, he is always called Sir William Parker Lord Mounteagle in the Hornby Castle deeds until the death of his father, after which he is called Lord Morley and Mounteagle.

Shortly after coming into possession of the estates, by the death of his mother, he sold the freehold of the farm of Pott Yeats in Littledale, on which a family of the name of Faithwaite were tenants, to Thomas Lawrence of Ellel, gentleman, who in turn sold it in 1597 to Anthony, son of Thomas Faithwaite (the tenant) for £89 13s. 4d.,<sup>2</sup> and thus this farm became the freehold of this latter family and is still in their possession.

He had married Elizabeth Tresham before 6 January, 1592; she was a relation of the Treshams connected with the Gunpowder Plot, which accounts for her husband receiving the famous letter which caused the discovery of the plot in 1605. He died on 1 July, 1622. His wife survived him and obtained a general pardon on 10 February, 1 Charles I [1626].

To him succeeded his son and heir Sir Henry Parker, K.B., Lord Morley and Mounteagle, aged 24 years and 9 months at his father's death. In May 1623 he conformed to the Church of England. In 1634 he was heavily fined in the Star Chamber, and in 1635 went abroad, where he became reconciled to Rome. In the Commonwealth war he sided with the king and Hornby Castle was captured by the Parliamentary forces in 1643. His estate was declared forfeited and was sold to Major John Wildman on 8 June, 1654. He died on 10 May, 1655. His wife was Philippa, daughter and co-heir of Sir Thomas Caryll; her marriage settlement was dated 4 November, 16 James I [1618], and she died c. 1660.

Thomas Parker Lord Morley and Mounteagle succeeded to what was left of the estates, as son and heir and only child. He was born c. 1636, being 2 years old in 1638 and 15 in 1651. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Martin of Longworth,

<sup>1</sup> P.R.O., Chancery Inq. p.m., 142/376/119.

<sup>2</sup> Deed in the possession of John Rigg Faithwaite, Esq., of Southport.

Berkshire ; but had no issue. She was buried at Great Hallingbury on 13 July, 1700.<sup>1</sup>

At the Restoration in 1660 he found his Hornby lands in the hands of strangers, and as part of the agreement between the Parliament and King Charles II was that lands purchased during the Commonwealth were not to be taken from the purchasers, he had to negotiate with Major John Wildman with a view to repurchasing Hornby Castle and its manors. To this end on 14 February, 1662-63, he and Robert, Lord Brudenell, petitioned the king for leave to raise £6,500 to pay off Major John Wildman and £5,000 due to his late mother, Lady Morley, for which purpose Lord Brudenell had advanced £11,000, and Lord Morley desired to sell [? mortgage] his manors of Hornby, Tatham and Farleton-in-Lonsdale.<sup>2</sup> Difficulties were raised as to the ancient franchises granted to Hubert de Burgh in the reign of Henry III ; so a new charter was granted to Robert, earl of Cardigan, on 21 May, 16 Charles II [1664], to hold the Honor and Manor of Hornby and the manors of Tatham and Farleton [-in-Lonsdale] as fully as they were held by James Harrington, knight, and Robert Harrington, knight, attainted of high treason in 1 Henry VII.<sup>3</sup> (See Appendix.)

It is difficult to follow what transpired next as the deeds are in private hands ; but apparently the manor of Farleton-in-Lonsdale was sold outright to Lord Cardigan, as leases of the lands there to various farmers are signed by Brudenells, whilst Lord Morley still signed leases for the Hornby and Tatham manors. We may therefore assume that the last two manors, though mortgaged, remained in the possession of Lord Morley, who resided in Hornby Castle, until his death in 1697 without issue, on which both the baronies fell into abeyance.

On this event the earl of Cardigan appears to have taken possession of the whole property, presumably on the strength of the mortgage.

The Brudenell family did not hold the property long as by Indenture, dated 30 October, 1713, George, earl of Cardigan, sold the Castle of Hornby with its various manors to the notorious Colonel Francis Charteris for £14,500. On 10 November, 1729, this man was convicted of a rape and sentenced to death ; but he managed to obtain a free pardon on 14 March, 1729-30. There exists an Inquisition, taken at Lancaster on 14 August, 1730,

<sup>1</sup> Cockayne, *Complete Peerage*, Art. Morley, pp. 226-32.

<sup>2</sup> State Papers, Domestic, Chas. II, No. 68.

<sup>3</sup> Patent Roll, 16 Chas. II, Pt. 15, No. 18.

detailing all his possessions ; from which it appears that his annual income from lands was £1,323 10s. 6d. and his personal estate amounted to £1,454 14s. 6½d., of which £1,089 5s. od. was for money lent and secured by bonds.<sup>1</sup>

On the death of Colonel Francis Charteris in February, 1732, the property descended to his only child Janet Charteris, who by marrying the earl of Wemyss conveyed the estates into that family, in which they remained until they were sold in 1787 to John Marsden of Wennington Hall. Marsden retained them until his death in 1826, when his will was contested in a series of law-suits, *Tatham versus Wright*, which turned on the question whether John Marsden was capable of making a will. This question was finally decided in 1836 in favour of the plaintiff, Rear-Admiral Sanford Tatham, who thereupon entered on possession of the Castle of Hornby and its manors. Admiral Tatham died in 1840 and, having no issue, left the Castle and estates to a cousin, Mr. Pudsey Dawson, who in turn left it to his nephew, another Mr. Pudsey Dawson ; but as the estates were heavily mortgaged (a result of the long litigation), his executors sold them in 1861 to a Mr. John Foster of Queensbury, Yorks, in whose family they remained until Mr. Cyril Foster sold them to a London Syndicate in the year 1938. The syndicate on 1 December, 1938, commenced selling the various properties off in lots.

<sup>1</sup> P.R.O., Petty Bag, Special Com., C. 205/15/7.

## APPENDIX

P.R.O., Duchy of Lancaster, Inq. post mortem. 7/5/64.

Inquisition taken at Preston in Amounderness, co. Lancaster, 16 September 15 Henry VIII [1523] before James Worseley Esq. the King's escheator there by virtue of the King's writ to him directed, to enquire after the death of Edward Stanley, knight, Lord Mounteagle, by the oaths of Thomas Southworthe, knt., Thomas Singleton of Wroughton, Francis Morley, Richard Broke (?), John Broke esquires, William Colwiche, Brian Redman, Thomas Penkethe, Robert Singleton of Brockholles, George Megiall (?), Nicholas Renacres, George Banaster, Ralph Pendulbury, Ralph Southworthe, Richard Cam of Ballesworth (?), William . . . Miles Elston of Elston, Richard Jacson of Kevendon, Hugh Woodward, Edmund Longley and Laurence Dymson, gentlemen, who say, on oath, that long before the death of the said Edward Stanley, knt., Lord Mounteagle, by a certain Act of Parliament ordained and declared 1 Henry VII [1486] a certain James Harrington, knt., was on 21 August 1 Henry VII [1486] convicted of high treason, whereby he forfeited to the King all his castles, hundreds, manors, lands &c. whereof he or any other to his use was seised on the said 21st of August in England, Ireland, Wales, Calais or the Marches. He was then seised in tail male of the Castle or Manor of Horneby and of 200 messuages or cottages, 2000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, . . . acres of wood, 1000 acres of furze and heath and moss in Mellynges, Lonesdale, Arrome Cawood, Roborondale, Cawood, Wennyngham, Wraton, Wraa, and Ergholme in Lonesdale, to the said manor belonging; the Manors of Farleton, Tatham, Caton, Whittington, [Gressingham and Overkellet<sup>1</sup>], Bolton in Lonesdale, Penwortham, Chorley, Ashton in Makerfeld, Schevington, Bolton on the Moors, Burghton, Heisham, Nether Hutton, . . . in the vill of Lancaster and of 30 messuages, . . . acres of land, 300 acres of pasture, 100 acres of meadow, 160 acres of wood and 100s. rent in Horneby, Mellinge in Lonsdale, Arrome, . . . Tunstall, Wennyngham, Wraton, . . . .

[two lines illegible]

The King, so being seised, by letters patent bearing date 8 March 4 Henry VII [1489] granted to the said Edward, by the name of Edward Stanley, knt., all the said castles, manors, lands, tenements &c. by

<sup>1</sup> Illegible in original, so taken from the calendar.

the name of the manor or lordship of Farleton in Lonsdale, co. Lancaster, the manor of Farleton in Kendall, co. Westmorland, the manor or lordship of Breerley, co. Yorks., the moiety of the manor or lordship of Hannyleworth, co. York., and the advowson of that church and also all other the manors, lordships &c. which late were the said Sir James Harryngton's in cos. Lancs. Westmorland, Yorks. or elsewhere and by reason of his attainer came into the King's hands, to have and to hold to the said Edward in tail male.

So being seised, by his deed of 27 August 5 Henry VIII [1513] he made his will by the name of Sir Edward Stanley of Hornby, knight, as follows :—Where I Edward Stanley of Horneby, knight, by my dede indented bering date the xxvij day of August the v<sup>th</sup> yer of our sovereign lords Reign King Henry the viij<sup>th</sup> have enfeoffed the Reverend Father in good Jamys Bishopp of Elye Randall Poole clerk and others of and in my lordshippes Manors lands tents and other hereditaments for the performance and fulfilling of my last will as by my dede thereof made it may appere at large. It is the last will of me the said Edward never to be chaunged that my said feoffs shall continue there Astate of and in all the premises to the only use of me during my lif and after my decesse to the heire male of my body lauffully begotten And for as moche as by the Kings Highe comandmet I am assigned and appoynted to attende upon the honorabill Lorde the Erly of Surrey the Kings lieutenant in the Northe parties to serve the King in his Warres for the defence of these Realme ayenst the Scotts And also at the makynge of this my said will I have perfite knowlege that the King of Scotts is entred in to this Realme intending to make Batill and Warr ayenst our sovereign lords subjects. For the Resistene of whose Maliciouse purpose I the said Edward with all the power that I can make am setting forthwards towards my said lord lieutenant ayenst the said King of Scotts and therefor by this my writing I make my Will that if it fortune me to dye in Battaile or other wise in this tyme of warr wiche godd defend that then the said Reverend Father my right kind and loving Brother shall have the Rule and Custodie of Thomas Stanley my son and heir aparaunt hym to marry after his discretion whar it shall seme hym to be to my said son Honorabull and profitable And such money as shalbe hadd and takyn for the said Marriage I will that it bestawed upon the Marriage of my daughter Jane Stanley according to an acte made in the last parliament holdyn at Westminster for suche persons as served the King in his Warres And if it fortune the said Reverend Father to be interupte hereof or take no money for the Marriage of my said son according to this my will or that my said son dye befor he be married I will that my said Feoffs suffer myne executor yerly duryng the time of xvj yeres next after the makynge of this my will to take and parceyve of the Revenue of my said lands the summe of xlvi wiche amountithe to the somme of Sevyn hundredth and fourty pounds wiche I will that my said daughter Jane shall have

to her Marriage or toward her fynding and leving if she be not disposed to Marriage And also I will that the said Reverend father shall have yerly of the Revenues of my said lands towards the fynding of my said son Thomas ~~XL~~ marks as long as he shall have the charge and keping of my said son And where it was agreed and covenanted upon the Marriage betwix me and my Lady my wif that my said wif shuld have a joynor or a feftment for terme of her lif of the lands that late were my Lord my Fathers and of my lands to the yerly value of CC marks and for somoche as the sayd lands that be putt in Feftment for the Joynture affor this day extendeth bot to the yerly value of an C*hi* or therabouts It is my will that my said Feoffs shall suffer my said wif so long as she livethe Soole and not married to take and percyve the Rentts and fermes or other Revenues of the Manors of Brierley Southyndley Schafton Calethorne Pynystan and Hymnysworthe w<sup>t</sup>in the Countie of Yorke for the performans of her said fefement and joynor And in case she happe to Marrie I will that my said feoffs Immydiatly after that she shall be Married make her a sufficient and laufull estate for terme of her lif of other of my lands and tents to the clere value of Fourty pounds in full Recompensse of hir said joynor and feftment of CC marks and after that she to take no Rentt nor fermes of the said lordshipp of Breerley and other with it as befor rehersed I will that my said Feoffs shall assigne my said wif hir Reasonable dower owt of all my said lands without sute at suche tyme as she shall reasonable require them Also I will that my said wif shall have the kepyng of Horneby Castell during the terme of xvij yers after the makynge of this my will if she lyve so long and also be sole and not married during that time and that my said feoffs shall delyver her yerly of the Revenues of my said lands towards the Charge of the House and payments of Constabull Wages and other officers there Fourty pounds so that she dwell in it and kepe house in it or ells that myn executors se it kept and James Anderton to be constabull thereof for terme of his life and have his Meyte and drynk for hym and his servant contynually ther and ijij*l* vjs. viij*d*. for his wagis yerly as parcell of the said Fourty pounds assigned befor to kepe the said Castell withe Also I will that my said Feoffs shall yerly delyvere of the Revenue of my said lands towards the Marriage of Mary my Bastard daughter Fourty marks till the somme of Six hundredth Marks shalbe had of my said Lands if that she be Ruled by my Executor Also I will that my said feoffs shall make estate of Lands and tents of the clere yerly value of ten pounds over all charges to Edward Stanley my Bastard son for terme of his lif the remayndre to my right heirs Also wher I have graunted by writing to myn old servant Laurence Starky offics Fermes and other profetts for terme of his lif to the yerly value of ten pounds or theraboughts It is my will that if any of my said grants be deverte or taken from hym then he shalbe recompensed in like value I will also that if it Fortune my said Lord of Elie to dye my said son Thomas then beyng w<sup>t</sup>in age and

not maried which godd forbid that then the residue of my executors shall have the Rule and governance of my said son and heir during his Nonage and the said Fourty Marks verly to kepe hym with during his said Nonage And wher I the said Sr Edward stand bounden in divers Recognyssances and other writtings to the use of the late King Henry the viij<sup>th</sup> and to other persons in divers grete sommes of Money It is my will that myn Executors shall take and percyve yerly the Revenue and profitts of the Residue of all my lands and tents during the space of xvij yers next after the Makynge of this will for payments of my detts discharge of my frends that be bounden for me defence of my Lands and of my sons inheritance and that thei yerly shall giffe accompt thereof to my said lord of Elie And all that shall Remayne above the seid Charges to be done and gif in dedes of almes and Charitie by the discretions of my said lorde of Elie and other myn Executors for my Soule and my wifes Saules Also I will that my Lord Derby shalbe supervisor of my will and that myn Executors and Feoffs shall do by his aduise and assistens whome I humblye beseche to be good Lord to my son his godson and to my said feoffs and executors in performans of this my will In wittnes wherof I the said Sr Edward have sealed this with my Seale and subscribed with my hand the xxvij<sup>th</sup> day of August the fyfte yer of our sovereign Lords Reigne King Henry the viij<sup>th</sup>.

He was also seised of a hospice or messuage and the fourth part of an acre of land in Horneby and of the manor of Little Harwood in Blakburn parish co. Lancs. and of 10 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 130 acres of wood, 200 acres of heath or moss and 6os. rent in Little . . . Preston in Amounderness, Keverdon, Walton in le Dale, Penwortham, . . . , Lancaster, Caton, Bolton in Lonsdale, Oxcliff, Ovangle, Gressingham and Escryk in co. Lancs. and on 31 March 14 Henry VIII [1523] he enfeoffed several persons thereof. [*This part is so faint that it cannot be made out.*]

[The Inquisition continues:]

The said Edward Stanley Lord Mounteagle made his last will as follows on 6 April, 1523:—

In the name of god Amen. Forasmuch as the life of man is in this wretched World shorte uncerter unstable and transtorey it is necessarye and requisite for every good true cristeman to provide forsee and to ordayne for the life everlasting in heven I therfor Edward Stanley Knight Lord Mounteagle of the order of the Garter beyng in houle and good deliberate and perfite Memory and of clere understanding laudes thanks and prayre be to almighty God my maker and redemer remembryng the good and swete intellect of this sentence "Memento homo quod Cinis es et in Cinerem reverteris" and of this "dispone domus tue quia morieris" Willing while reason rulith my mynde and quietnes in the Membre of my Body of my temperall goods

sumwhat for the healthe of my soule to dispose ordelyn make and  
establishe this my present testament and last will the v<sup>th</sup> day of Aprell  
in the yer of our Lord god a M<sup>l</sup> V<sup>e</sup> & xxij<sup>th</sup> and in the xiiij<sup>th</sup> yer of  
the reign of our sovereign lord Kinge Henry the viij<sup>th</sup> in maner and  
forme as herafter is expressed and written Fyrst and principally I gif  
and bequethe my soule to almyghty god the gloriouse and holly trenite  
to or<sup>r</sup> lady seynt Mary mother of Mercy seynt Margaret and to all the  
seynts of hevyn my body to be buried in the new Chauncell to be made  
at my costs and chargeis in and with all convenient hast at the eest  
ende of the Chapell of seynt Margaret at Horneby and I will that myn  
Executors undernamed bestowe and expend in and abouthe the Walles  
Buyldings Ironwork Glasse and coveryng the same new Chauncell  
the Summe of one C. marks and more if it shalbe seen requisite to my  
said executors and Moreover for the haloing of the same Chappell  
yard as shalbe requisite The same Chapell to be dedicate in the honor  
of God and of the blessed Virgin seynt Margarett And in case I departe  
this present lif before the haloing of the same Chapell and Chapell  
yard then my body to be for the tyme humate w<sup>t</sup>in the Priore churche  
at Horneby And ferther more will that on the next day after the  
dedicacion of the same Chapell my body to be exhumate and transferred  
with the consent and assent of the Prior ther whch hath graunted me  
the same the case happenyng in his dayes and of other having the  
interest and so to be brought and buried w<sup>t</sup>in the new Chapell affore-  
said Also I will that my said Executors orden and cause a convenient  
Marbill Stone to be laid upon me with an Image of Copper and Gilte  
graven in the same and with sex Scottchans of myn armes with scriptur  
thereunto necessarie or ells to laye my body in a standing tombe ther  
with an Image in Grose Copper and Gilte theruppon as shalbe most  
agreable and semyng to the Chauncell and myn helmes and armes  
to be sett uppon or ells this otherwise to be devised and ordered by  
my said executors and at their discrecions and in asmoche as they  
may to avoid the pompe of this wretched world And for the same to  
bestawe the summe of an hundredth marks more or leese as shalbe  
seyn to my said Executors convenient And also I will that my said  
Executors cause my funeralls to be ordered and done after and in like  
manor and forme as other Barons of England beyng of the order of  
the Garter have be used and accustomed to be used that is to say in  
avoyding pompe and vayneglorie of this world with Blak gownes to  
my servants my childer and my frends as shalbe by myne executors  
apoyned and devised the daye of my Buriall with doill and distribucions  
amongs pore folks and other in almes the said day of my Buriall and  
for the same to be stawe the summe of an Hundreth pounds and  
more as shalbe seyn to my said Executors Also I will in case my body  
be first humate at the Priore that then the day of Removing of the  
same myn executors cause masse and dirige to be done for my Saule  
at seynt Margaret Chapell And then to give in Almes to prests Clerks

and poorer folks as to them shalbe thought expedient Also I will that xxij white Gownes by gyffyn to xxij honest poer men to bere torches and to do other service the day of my said Buriall Also I bequeethe to every prest saying Masse and doyng service the day of my buriall for his labor viijd. and to every Clerk iiijd. And farther I will that at that day Maister Richard Beverley Prior of the Blak freers in Lancaster or in his absence an other doctor of divinite be provided to make a sermond and to have for his paynes and labor xxs. Item I bequeethe to the abott of Croxton xls. and to the Covent ther other xls. to pray for me Item to the abbot and Convent of Cristall other xls. Item to the abbot and Covent of Jervaux xxvjs. viijd. Item to thabbot and Covent of Fouernes v marks Item to th abbot and Covent of Walley xls. and a velvet Cremysyn Gowne of my wifs and ladys to make a vestment Item to the abbot and Covent of Cokersand Fyve marks Item to the Prior and Covent of Lancaster xls. they all to pray for my Saule Also I bequeethe to the prior of Horneby Chapelyn within the Castell Chapell of Horneby for my Corporisaunt and Mortuarie and for my wifs mortuary sex pounds xiijs. iiijd. Item I bequeethe to every one of my Four mother churches that is to saynt saynt (*sic*) Peter at Yorke our Lady at Southwell saynt John at Beverley and saynt Wilfride at Rypon vjs. viijd. Also I bequeethe to the High awter of my parishe Churche of Mellinge for my Tethis oblacions and offerings unpaid and negligently forgotten xxs. Also I bequeethe to the Prior of Horneby for a general absolution of me and to pray for my Saule my wifs saules and the saules of my Childer xls. Also I bequeethe to the moste excellent prince and my sovereign good lord King Henry the viij<sup>th</sup> a small gold ryng with a tabill of a diamond viij<sup>th</sup> sware sett in the same and an hundrethe pounds in Gold beseching his grace to pray for my saule and to be good and graciouse good lord unto my son and heir to my servaunts and to myne executors for performans of my will Also I bequeethe unto my Lord Cardenall is grace a Golde Ryng with a poynt of a dyamond set in the same and xxii<sup>th</sup> in Gold beseching his grace to be good to myn executors and favorable for the confirmacion of my Chauntre Bedehouse Free Scole to be hadd according to the tenor of the fundacione thereof Also I will that the same fundacion be inviolatly in every parte kept and performed as thoughe it were in this my present testament and last will holly insert and writyn and according to the tenor therof Also I bequeethe to thes parishe churches herafter Foloyng and named xxs. and a Cowe to go to their churche warks for their Ornamentes and lights as shalbe thought most nedefull and necessarie by the Churche Wardens and Ministers of the same that is to say Lancaster Bolton in Lonsdale Halton Mellyng Tunstall Thorneton Warton Whittington Ingleton Bentham Clapeham Horton Tateham Sladeburn and Claghton Alo I bequeethe to the Friars of Preston to pray for my saule and all Crystyn saules xiijs. iiijd. Allso the friers of Warryngton for like prayer xiijs. iijd. Also I will that yerly myn

obiet be kept with dirige and Masse on the day of my departing from this present lif at the which obiet I will that the prior of Horneby for the tyme beyng and ther present have for his labor xij*d.* and xij other prests every one of them iiij*d.* And that yerly ther be new lights made and sett about my Grave and Tombe the day of myn obiet to the valor of xiij*l* of wax And this obiet to be made according to the tenour of the fundacion of my Chauntre withe distribucion to pooer people and that at the same obiet to expende yerly xxvjs. viij*d.* Also I will that myne officers and servaunts beyng officed under me during my pleasur contynue and enjoye their seid offices except myn executors prove them not true nor substanciall for the performance of this my will and for the weale and profett of my said son and heir Also I will that all suche patents and leases as I have made and graunted of officez or Fermes for terme of lif or liffs or terme of yers may take effecte and be ferme and stabill to them to whom all such graunts ar made except myn Executors can find any Reasonable cause of Forfaitur Also I will that myne Executors content and paye all my detts that I awe that can be duly prove bifor thre of them at the leest with reasonable composicione and restitucion to suche persons as can truly prove any oppressione or wrong to them done by me and that proved to aske of them forgiffnes in my name Also I will that myn executors take and perceyve all detts duets arrerags Rents and fermes that ar and shalbe due and owing unto me at the day of my departure owt of this world or any tyme after for and twards the performance of this my testament and last will And where as I am in suete at the Common place before the Kings Justices ther at the Kings sute for the summe of cc<sup>ii</sup> xxxixs. vd. I will that S<sup>r</sup> Richard Tempest knight content and pay unto my said Executors the summe of cccxxxvj*l* I delyvered hym of Truste and for divers consideracions which he and other knaweth and then that with all diligence contentacione be made to my said sovereign Lord the King of the same cc<sup>ii</sup> xxxixs. vd. and the residue to remayn to myn Executors towards the performaunce of this my will And also where I delyvered for the Jakketts and Cundethe Money of CC. Soldiers to go Northward to my lord treasurer in the Monethe of Marche last past xl*li* wiche my servaunt John ap Holl hathe receyved of the Kings treasorer of his Warre at the new Castell opon tyne, I will that Nicholas Tempest and the said John ap Holl retayne in their hands xx<sup>ii</sup> of the same equally to be devided betweene them toward their jakketts for the seid Warres and their chargies payn and labor sueteyned in that journey And the other xx<sup>ii</sup> I will to be payd furthwith to my said executors towards the performaunce of this my said will Also I will that wher as John Standisse and Rauff Bradshawe ar indettent unto me in divers summes of Money I will that they content and pay the same to my said executors for and towards the performans of this my will Moreover I will that every one of myne executors my children my servaunts

and frends have their legacies accoordinge as I have assigned and appoynted unto them and as herafter foloithe wiche I entend to delyver with myn awne hands or I depart this present lif. And First to myn Executors of this my testament and last will whome I orden constitute name and make the Right Honorabull and my singler good Lord Thomas Darcy knight Lord Darcy Menell and lord of Knaithe Syr John Husie Sr Alexander Radcliff knight Lawrence Starky esquier and Richard Banke gentilman My Lord Darcy to have my Coller of Garters and my best George set withe stones belonging to the same and my too best litter horses My litter and all things pertayning to the same with a Covering of Tawney Tynsill and grene velvett and to have the fermynge of the new parke at Brerley and the Manor place withe the demeyn lands at Schaftone for the terme of nyne yers payng the fermes therof according to his leese therupon made Sr John Husie knight to have a Salte of Gold with a Cover and a grey Horse that I bought of Rauff arrowsmythe Sr Alexander Radcliff knight to have a Gowne of myne of Sadd Russet velvet furred with blak Bugge Laurence Starky Esquier to have all his playte wiche lieth in plege in myn hands for  $XLii$  and to be discharged of the said  $XLii$  as my bequest And that the said Laurance shall in Joye all suche graunts as I have made unto him bifor this day accoordinge to the purport of his writting therupon to hym by me made And to be my deputie stuard and to my son at Cokersand abbey Retayning to me and my son the Fee Richard Banke to have annuitie of ten marks by yer owt of my lordshipe of Breerly in Yorkshire And also to enjoye his leesse of serten lands of Breerley Hemmynsworthe and Schafton according to too deeds indented therupon severally made dated under my seale the furst day of Marche last past My Childer Thomas my son and heir to have the Residue of all my Goods Moveabell and unmoveabell her above and foloyng in this my testament and last will not bequethed my detts paid my funeralls persolute and this my present testament and last will with the Fundacion of my Chauntry Bedehouse and Free Scole fulfilled and Gods blessing and myne Edward my Bastard son to have and enjoye  $xli vjd.$  for terme of his lif owt of serten of my lands in Bosseley in Cheshir accoordinge to my graunte therupon to hym made so y<sup>t</sup> he be faithfull and true to my son and heir and aydyng assisting and fortifyeng towards the performas of my testament and last will And as concernyng his detts in London wiche as he seithe is  $xli vjs. viijd.$  to be paid at the sight and discrecion of myne Executors fyndyng hym as is aforesaid. Thomas Langton Esquier Baron of Walton and Elsabethe his wif he to have a jerken of Blak satten furred with libards and his wif a Gown of Blake velvet Edward Langton son and heir of the said Thomas and Elsabeth my Godson sex kye to be put to some frends of his for increase to his profetts My seruants Nicholas Tempest  $xli$  according as above expressed John Apholl in like case  $xli$  And also the rent of Athill Paxton in

Hunntyngton shire and Hogyngton in Cambrigeshire according to my graunt to hym therupon made William Forshaw to have the tithe Barne at Over Kellet during my terme payng for it the yerly rent accustomed Geffery Redmayne Esquier to have the tithe Barne of Wraton during the nonage of Thomas my son and heir according as he hathe hadd and occupied it many tyme without rent paying therfor to myne Executors and ferthermore to have the fyve marks wch I send hym and a mark w<sup>th</sup> is in Reknyng betwix hym and me clere Thes my seruaunts herafter specified and named I will shall in Joye their offices duryng the Nonage of my son and heir with suche fees as they have hadd in my time Christopher Godmond Balyff of my lands of Staveley in Kendall Robert Dicconson Balif of my lands at Burton in Kendall Humfray Wynder Baliff of my lordshipp of Farleton in Kendall Whittington and Netherhutton in Lancashire John Barwick Balif of my lands in Over Kellet and Bolton in Lonsdale Alan Wynder Baliff of my lordship of Caton Richard Cowpland Balif of Heisham Robert Crofte Baliff of my lordshipp of Horneby with the members and Farleton in Lonsdale John Hully Bailiff of Tateham for terme of his lif John Middilton Baliff of Sedborough and Langacre in Dent Nicholas Gardener Baliff of Ellall John Corlas Baliff of Plesyngton lands in Ellall Rauf Arrowsmyth Baliff of Hethe Charnok Chorley Asheton and Schevington Elys Aynsworthe Balif of Bolton on the Mores Gefferey Holden Baliff of Broughton Hughe Bruester Baliff of Bosseley in Cheshir Rauf delahey Baliff of Brerley and to have the Fermynge of the wise of John Holme and the wise of John Briggs without wast of woods and ells to forfeit his office John Coton keeper of the olde park of Brereley for his office oonly My seruaunts that shall have Anuittes by yere during their lifs and my son Nonage Rauff Hubbard iiiij*s* by yere at Broughton for terme of his lif William Walmesley x*l*. by yere at Broughton for terme of his life George Waller and Jenet his wife xiij*s*. iiij*d*. by yere at Horneby the longer lyver of theym Edward Shawe xiij*s*. iiij*d*. by yere at Horneby William Tailyor of Scalehouse xxv*s*. viij*d*. by yere at Horneby James Turnor xiij*s*. iiij*d*. by yere in his houseferme at Melling during his life and a close at Tateham called the Raw Riddyg for his ferme payng during my sones nonage William Tayler of Arom [Arkholme] xiij*s*. iiij*d*. by yer at Hornby Olyver Thomson to enjoie the ferme of the great Close in Farleton in Lonnisdale for viij yeres accodring to his lese theruppon made William Slater of Lancaster to have his annuitie and leases of my Lands in Lancaster according to my graunts to him thereof made Christopher Hogekynson to have the kepyng of my courts at Horneby and other my lands And to have the Fee accustomed like as Richard Edmondson and Laurence his brother hadd John Bowman to have and enjoie his annuitie like as he haith done heretofore in Cumberland Thomas Maderer Armorer to have xiij*s*. iiij*d*. at Horneby for kepyng of myn armor like as he haith doon herebefore.

Thies my servaunts I will shall have theire wages due at my departure And such rewards as I gife theym hereforth Richard Pynkok over and above his wages V marks Nicholas Barbon xxxijs. iiijd. Edward Gelibrond xijs. iiijd. Robert Bolton xxvjs. viijd. William More xxvjs. viijd. William Strete xxs. Hugh Dannold xls. Hugh Diconson xs. Roger Whitehed vjs. viijd. Richard Fernehed vjs. viijd. William Hulton vjs. viijd. John Couper vjs. viijd. Richard Tailyott xls. Edward Holme Baker xxvjs. viijd. Edward Parker grome of my Chamber xxvjs. viijd. Alexander Parker of the stable xs. William Walton xijs. iiijd. Thomas Wodde xxs. William Skambler xs. Godfrey Whitscombe xs. George Valentyne vjs. viijd. Richard Grene xxs. Robert Johnson xs. James Wilson xijs. iiijd. Stephyn Holme xijs. iiijd. William Chobent vjs. viijd. William Copland vjs. viijd. Margaret Binde vjs. viijd. Jenet Waller wif of George Waller xxs. Jamys Turnor xxs. John Hully xxs. John Jennyngs Couper xijs. iiijd. Edward Holme Cater xijs. iiijd. John Gibbons Cater Alexander Parker Storer to have fence in Bolland for his yerely ferme paying duryng my terme Gilbert Grosse xls. and to occupie Catlie as he shalbe appointed by myn Executors. Robert Walker nothyng John Turnor to have the kepyng of my Parke at Horneby with xls. fee Christofer Bateson xs. Alexander Bukkesbury nothyng Laurence Edmondson the kepyng of the Wapyntage in Lonesdale Robert Parker to have the Tithe Barne of Hest during my terme paying the Rent accustomed Jamys Pound xxvjs. viijd. Edward Parker of Greshingham nothinge Gilbert Birstowe nothing Watkyn Lee xxs. Richard Holme of . . . nothinge John Hepworthe Mason according as myne Executors thinke upon Fynyshinge his werk Cristofer Sclater xs. upon his accompt. Thomas Hogden vjs. viijd. Thomas Remyngton a Cowe Cristofer Sprotte a Cowe Geffery Starky at the discretion of myn Executors upon his Raknyng Mathew Thomson xxvjs. viijd. Christofer Condur xijs. iiijd. John Gregorie of Colbrok a tokyn at the devise of myn Executors Richard Standonoghe xs. upon his accompte Agnes Barneburgh vjs. viijd. Adam Hulton Esquier to have a Bay Geldyng called . . . Sir William Hall friar of Lancaster xs. Ferthermore I will that myne Executors have all their Reasonable Costs that thei shall susteyn for the executing of my will And for the Mayntenance of my said son and of his Enheritaunce during his Nonage And I humbly Beseche my said most Excellent prince and sovereign Lord the King to be so graciouse unto me that my said Executors may resonable compound with his grace for the wardshipp and marriage of my said son and heire and thereto have him in ordering and guiding during his Nonage to bryng hym up in vertue and Cunning as shall apperteigne to a lyke man is son as I beyng his father am. Also I will that myn executors have all such fermes and bargaines as I or eny other under me have by writinge lesse or otherwise during the nonage of my said son and heire towards the performance of this my last will except above bequethed And whereas I have ingrosyd the

fundacion of my Chauntrie bede house and free scole for too preists one Clerk and fyve bedemen and as yet not clerly fynyshed the same with the consents and assents of all having interest therein I will that myn Executors susteyn all charges to accomplissh ordeyn direct and stabbissh the same According to the tener therof And as it appereth by a Boke in the hands of Mr. Richard Bower als Strikley Remaynyng In case I departe this present life or it be fully fynyshed and sealed withe the delyverie of the same according as I have devised And ferthermore whereas I the said Lord Mounteagle by my dede indented beryng date the last day of Marche the xiiij<sup>th</sup> yere of our sovereign lord Reign Kyng Henry the viij<sup>th</sup> have enfeoffed Edward Stanley son and heire of Thomas last Erle of Derbye Henry Stanley Esquier son of the same last Erle and other of and in sertain my Manors lands and tenements of Horneby Littul Harwood Preston in Amoundernes Keverdon Walton in le Dale Penwortham Tateham Lancaster Caton Bolton in Lonesdale Oxcliff Ovangle Gryshingham in the countie of Lancaster and in Underley in the Countie of Westmerland as in the same dede it dothe more appere at large It is my last will never by me to be chaunged that my said feoffees shall contynue their astate of and in all the premisses with the appurtenaunces to the use here under writtyn that is to say for the enstablishment performans creacione foundacione ordering and dotacione of my said Chauntrie or Hospitall bedehouse and fre Scole Item I bequethe to the Gilde or Fraternitie of Jesus founded within the parishe church of Lancaster to pray for my Saule the Saules of Anne and Elsabeth my wifs my Childef saules and all my frends Saules xls. Item I bequethe to the too Sociats with the Prior of Horneby vjs. viijd. Also I will that James Anderton Esquier shall enjoye and occupie the office of Constabilshipp of my Castell of Horneby keping the same in his proper person And to have the Fee accustomed of vli by yer upon securtie to myn Executors or other haveng interest to the behoife of my son and heir during his Nonage And without any deputie bot by the consent of myne Executors above named Item I gif my Sr Thomas Stanley parson of Baddisworthe and Mary Radclif wydow my Bastard Childer godds blessing and myne and to be sumwhat to be Rewarded at the discretion of myn Executors so that the said Thomas brake hym to Sadnes and vertue the same Mary to be of honeste and good disposicione and to be content with the order of myn Executors And also wher as the Prior and Convent of Monkbretton clayme of me by olde Custome a Bukk or a Sooer agaynst Marie Magdelens day yerly I am contented thei have the same by the hands of my keper ther for the tyme beyng to pray for my Saule and I will that myne Executors se them possessed of the same And this I afferme to be my testament and last will and all other do Revoke cassate and adnull of whate date tenour and forme so ever they be And therupon I do Require the same Richard Bower alias Strikley to make me an Instrument one or mo as shalbe thoughte requisite and neaces-

sarie to myne Executors And thes to Recorde and to Bere wittnes in all and singler the premisses Richard Beverley Doctor Thomas Evington Prior of Horneby Gefferey Redmayne Fraunces Morley Thomas Crofte Alexander parker Hugh Dicconson Nicholas Gardener Olyver Thomson Thomas Twissilton Humfrey Wynder Robert parker Richard Pynkok and you all here present and pray you be good and lovyng to my son.

The said Lord Mounteagle gave his servant William Sclatee an annuity of 26s. 8d. for life out of certain tenements in Lancaster by his deed of 18<sup>th</sup> October 14 Henry viii [1522] and by deed of like date gave him a messuage in Lancaster in a street called St. Mary Gate and a horse mill there between St. Marys and St. Leonards Gate for a term of 31 years.

To his servant William Rutter custody of the park of Horneby for life

He demised to farm to Oliver Tomson a close at Farleton for 7 years And gave other leases &c. to others by deeds of divers dates.

The jurors say the hospice or messuages &c. in Horneby are worth yearly clear 10s. and are held of Thomas Stanley, son and heir of Edward Stanley Lord Mounteagle as of his Castle or Manor of Horneby by fealty only.

The Manor of Little Harwood is worth yearly £5 and is held of Thomas Langton Esq. service unknown to the jurors.

The Castle and Manor of Horneby, lands &c, the manors of Mellings in Lonesdale, Arrom, Cawood, Roburndale, Tunstall, Wennington, Wraton, Wraa, Ergholme in Lonesdale, parcel. of the manor of Horneby and other manors [*illegible*] and manors of Over Kellet, Bolton in Lonesdale, Hethe Charnock, Chorley, Assheton in Makerfeld, Schevington, Bolton on the Moors, Burghton, Hesham, Nethar Hutton [*illegible*] co. Lancashire, are held of the King in chief by one Knight's fee and are worth, clear, that is Horneby with Mellings and other manors 100 marks, Farleton in Lonesdale 20 marks, lands in Caton 20 marks, in Wennington 5 marks, in Tateham £20, in Greshyngham 5 marks, in Over Kellet 10 marks, in Walton in Lonesdale [?] 20s., in Elhall 10 marks, in Hethe Charnock and Chorley 20 marks, in Makerfeld 5 marks, in Shevington 20s., in Bolton on the Moor [*illegible*], in Burghton £10, in Hiesham 10 marks, in Nether Hutton *als* Presthutton £7, . . . Park in Forton 20s., in Lancaster held of the King in free burgage and worth yearly 20s., in Little Harwood . . . worth yearly 40s. Lands &c in Preston in Amounderness, Keverdon, Walton in le Dale and Penwortham . . . held of Thomas Langton Esq<sup>r</sup>, services unknown, worth yearly 40s. Those in Chawgeley held of the Abbot of Whalley, service unknown, worth yearly 20s. Those in Oxcliff and Ovangle held of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster in socage and worth yearly 20s.

The said Lord Mounteagle died on 7 April last past and Thomas Stanley, now Lord de Mounteagle is his son and next heir and was aged on 25 May last past 15 years.

---

Roll of Lord Mounteagle's Lands—15<sup>th</sup> Henry 8<sup>th</sup> [1524]  
P.R.O. Ministers' Accounts, No. 6301.

HORNBY WITH ITS MEMBERS: The account of Robert Croft bailiff and collector there from the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel in the 14<sup>th</sup> year of King Henry VIII [1522] unto the same feast in the 15<sup>th</sup> year [1523]

ARREARAGES: The same renders account of £7 14s. 8½d. of arrearages of the last account of this office of the year preceding as appears at the foot thereof.

FREE RENTS: And of 111s. 6d. of free rent of the heirs of Bryan Tunstall Esqr of Tunstall payable at the terms of Martinmass and Pentecost equally. And of 48s. 8d. of the like free rent of the heirs of Richard Wraton in Wraton payable at the same terms. And of 3s. 7d. received of the like free rent of the heirs of Thomas Morley Esqr for their lands in Wennington payable at the same terms. And of £10 2s. 4d. received of the like free rent of divers Freeholders in Ergholme and Cawood payable at the terms aforesaid in this year as in the years preceding. And of 10s. received of the like free rent of divers Freeholders in Robrondale payable at the same terms. And of 18s. received of the like free rent in Wray payable at the Terms aforesaid. Sum £18 17s. 7d.

RENTS AT WILL: And of £6 15s. 5d. received of the tenants in Ergholme; and of £7 15s. 6d. received of the tenants in Cawood. And of £28 17s. 1d. received of the tenants in Robrondale. And of £18 16s. 2d. received of the tenants in Wray. And of £7 15s. 6d. received of the tenants in Mellyng. All payable at the same terms aforesaid. Sum £69 19s. 8d.

BURGAGES WITH CERTAIN LANDS: And of £10 6s. 10d. received of the Rents of Farms of Burgages in Hornby and other parcels of land there called Cleholme Strand Coltederyng and other parcels of land in divers places of the Field there payable at the terms aforesaid. Sum £10 6s. 8d.

DEMESNE LANDS: And of £16 15s. received of the Farm of Demesne Lands this year. Sum £16 15s. od.

FARM OF HERBAGE IN THE PARK OF HORNBY: And of £15 14s. 4d. Sum £15 14s. 4d.

FARM OF MILLS: And of £10 received of the farm of the Grain Mill there in the tenure of Robert Croft, the accountant, Gilbert Grise and Thomas Maderer thus by Sir Edward Stanley knight late Lord Mounteagle by Indenture demised to them in date 3 June 11 Henry viii [1519] to hold for five years from the feast of St. Michael next following. Of any monies issuing from the farm of one Fulling Mill there he doth not answer because it is in decay for want of repairs. Sum £10.

FARM OF THE FISHERY IN THE RIVER LOYNE: But he answers for 6s. 8d. received of the farm of the Fishery in the river Loyne this year. Sum 6s. 8d.

ESCHEATED LANDS : And of 4s. received of the Farm of one Burgage in Hornby in the tenure of John Green fallen into the Lord's hands by Escheat for default of heirs and which Burgage was formerly of Sir Thomas Tempest, knight, payable at the terms aforesaid. Sum 4s.

NEW RENT : And of 22*d.* received of the new Rents of two new Inclosures in Wray 2*d.* and Cawood 2*d.* this year. Sum 22*d.*

PERQUISITES OF THE COURT WITH OTHER CASUALTIES : And of 47*s.* 2*d.* received of the perquisites of 13 Courts there held this year as contained in the Rolls thereof. Of any sums of money arising from the price of waifs and strays or from the sale of wood or from the price of Goods and Chattels of Felons or of the profits arising from the Quarries of Slatestones and Baluston delf and also of any other casualty he doth not answer because none have happened. Sum 47*s.* 2*d.*

FINES : Nor of £4 of the Fines of the tenants of Grissingham close (40*s.*) and Morethwaite (40*s.*) every third year because this is the second year part of the same Demise. No other fines. Sum None.

Sum total of the Receipts with the Arrearages £152 5*s.* 9*½d.* of which

FEES AND ANNUITIES : The same accounts in the Fee of the Surveyor of the Accountant by reason of that office exercised this year 53*s.* 4*d.* And paid to Lawrence Edmondson Clerk of the Lord's Court at Hornby as elsewhere 66*s.* 8*d.* by the year allowed here for the first moiety of this year 33*s.* 4*d.* And paid to Christopher Wynder forester of Roburndale for his fee 3*s.* 4*d.* And paid to Ralph Widder forester of Cawood for his fee 3*s.* 4*d.* And paid to Thomas Madderer the Lords armourer as well for the keeping of the arms and armoury as for cleaning the same his fee 13*s.* 4*d.* And paid to William Taillor of Scale for his Annuity granted to him by the Lord (to wit) for this year and the year preceding 26*s.* 8*d.* And paid to George Walter and Joan his wife for a certain annuity granted them by the Lord for term of their lives and the life of the longer liver as appears by the Lords Warrant dated 1 March 14 Hen. viii [1523] 13*s.* 4*d.* And paid to Edward Shawe for a like annuity 13*s.* 4*d.* And paid to James Turner for the like annuity granted to him at 14*s.* by the year, for this year and the year preceding 28*s.* And paid to William Taillor the Lord's Messenger for a certain annuity granted to him by the Lord for term of his life 8*s.* 6*d.* Sum £9 16*s.* 6*d.*

CHARGES ABOUT THE MAKING OF A NEW CHANCEL IN HORNBY : And in divers sums of money by this Accountant paid this year as well by the command of Sir Edward Stanley knight late Lord Mounteagle as of the Executors of the same Lord to divers masons and other workmen And also for the Charges and expenses had and laid out about the new making of a new Chancel in Hornby and an new Lodge within Hornby Park between the 17<sup>th</sup> November 14 Hen. viii [1522] and the feast of Easter 15 Hen. viij [27 March 1524] £85 19*s.* 2*d.* whereof £50 were delivered to the same accountant by the said late Lord of

the issues of the Lordship of Hornby at last Martinmass. Sum £85 19s. 2d.

NECESSARY CHARGES: And paid for 25 servants and tenants of the Lord being at Lancaster for four days each at Lent Assizes in the 14<sup>th</sup> year of Hen. 8<sup>th</sup> [1522] 33s. And for repairing the Lord's pinfold this year 2s. Sum 35s.

PAYMENT OF MONIES BY THE LORDS WARRANT: And in money paid by him to Thomas Croft of Claughton for divers parcels of stuffs bought of him for the use of the late Lord (warrant dated 17 Feb. 14 Hen. viii.) £4 12s. 1d. Sum £4 12s. 1d.

DELIVERY OF MONIES: And in money delivered to Alexander Parker the Lord's keeper of the Stock as in the farm of Barkerkin 106s. 8d. And money delivered to the same Alex<sup>r</sup> Parker as in the farm of part of Hornby Park £15 11s. 6d. Sum £20 18s. 4d. And in monies delivered to Richard Bank receiver of the term of Pentecost £21 8s. 3½d. Sum £21 8s. 3½d.

Sum of all the Allowances aforesaid £144 9s. 4½d.

And he owes £7 16s. 5d. [of] which allowed to him 6s. 8d. for default of the farm of the Fishery in the river Loyne as above charged and because it laid in the Lord's hands for the want of a tenant. And as yet he owes £7 9s. 9d. which are charged in the next account as Arrearages. Whereof upon Richard Dokker, clerk, vicar of Melling<sup>1</sup> for the term of are [sic] Messuages at Cawood at 12d. p. ann. in arrear and unpaid as well for this year as for two years last preceding 3s. Robert Bolton 3s. 4d. Robert Lokkey 20d. and Thomas Scambler 20d. for fines imposed upon them for affrays unpaid they having no goods or chattles to be distrained 6s. 8d.

John Bell of Grissingham 6d. William Green of Aghton 6d. George Thornton of the same 6d. John Rast of the same 6d. Nicholas Thornton of Claghton 6d. and Nicholas Gardyner 3s. 4d. for amerciaments on them imposed by the Court in the 12<sup>th</sup> Hen. viij [1520-1521] for divers trespasses committed 5s. 8d.

The tenants of Tunstall for amerciaments imposed in the Court there in the first (18d.), sixth (16d.), seventh (12d.), tenth (3d.), eleventh (12d.) and thirteenth (3s. 8d.) years of King Hen. viii. for fishing in the river Loyne at an unlawful and unseasonable time, to wit, for taking the Keepers [Kippers], in arrear and unpaid because they made a Rescue upon the Accountant as he asserts—11s. 6d. Edmund Burton Richard Butterfield chaplain and William Lukborowe canon for amerciaments upon them in the Court there in the year last preceding for an affray between themselves in Tunstall, in arrear and unpaid because William Tunstall bastard distrained them on account of a curtilage held by them in Tunstall the same year—13s. 4d.

<sup>1</sup> In 1494 Richard Doker was a brother in the monastery of Croxton; by November, 1500, he had become vicar of Melling. *Vide* Camden Soc., 3rd Series, Vol. 10, Nos. 347 and 349.

The heirs of William Copland for the rent of a Cottage in the tenure of Henry Chevell at 20*d.* p. ann. and claimed by the said heirs on the grant of the late Lord, not allowed for default of a Warrant, as well for this year as for three years last preceding—6*s.* 8*d.*

The heirs of Bryan Tunstall esquire for the free-rent of the Lordship of Tunstall of the term of Pentecost within the time of this account in arrear and unpaid—55*s.* 9*d.*

This Accountant for the issues of the Courts aforesaid 5*s.* for Expenses of the same not yet allowed in arrear and unpaid because the Estreats of the same Court were delivered to this accountant after the Determination of this Account.

---

P.R.O. Charter dated 21 May 17 Charles II [1665] granting to Robert, earl of Cardigan, the Castle, honor and manor of Hornby with its members &c. in co. Lancaster. And the manors of Tatham and Farleton in co. Lancaster And the advowsons of the churches of Melling and Tatham in the same county which premises were formerly the hereditaments of James Harrington and Robert Harrington, knights, deceased, attainted for High Treason, with all franchises messuages &c in Hornby, Roborandale, Wray, Burton, Gressingham, Tunstall, Bolton [? Botton], Wennington, Eskrigg, Arkholme, Tatham, Farleton-in-Lonsdale and Melling in co. Lancaster. To Have and to Hold to said Robert earl of Cardigan his heirs and assigns in perpetuity. Rendering and doing all fines services &c which are of right accustomed.

## INTRODUCTION TO THE SURVEY OF THE HORNBY CASTLE ESTATES

THIS very minutely detailed Survey must have taken several years to complete, as all the land was carefully measured by William Peares and his helpers (William Peares signs a statement in the survey of Preston). The date is somewhat hard to arrive at, as the only definite date given is 1584, when the survey of Hay Carr in the Manor of Ellel was made, and that date is referred to as past when Heysham Manor was being measured; but another date can be approximately obtained from the entry of Caton Hall, which is recorded as in the tenure of Robert Baynes. Now this Robert Baynes died in July 1581, his inventory is dated 3 August, 1581,<sup>1</sup> so that the survey of Caton must have been made before his death, say in 1580.

The order in which the survey is entered does not necessarily indicate the order in which it was made; but it may do so and was as follows:—

1. Hornby Castle and grounds.
2. Hornby Manor including Wray, Melling, Arkholme, Roburndale the Priory and the bounds of Roburndale.
3. Botton Manor.
4. Tatham Manor and its bounds.
5. Farleton Manor.
6. Benthams lands.
7. The half Manor of Caton and bounds.
8. Ellel Manor surveyed in 1584.
9. Priest Hutton lands.
10. Over Kellet Manor.
11. Heysham Manor and its bounds.
12. Bolton-le-Sands lands.
13. Whittington and Newton Manor.
14. Hayfield Manor near Manchester.
15. Preston in Amunderness.
16. Walton-le-Dale lands.
17. The Town of Lancaster burgages.

<sup>1</sup> Lancs. and Chesh. Record Soc., Vol. 10.

If we allow six years for the work it does not appear too much and we can put it about 1579 to 1585.

The labour and therefore the time expended upon it was very great: every acre measured, every bay counted, every tenant's name obtained and checked, the rents checked with previous surveys, also the boundaries of three manors recorded, all of which must have occupied much time.

The term "crocks," "crooks" or "cronks" used in describing buildings related to pairs of naturally bent timbers used in forming the arch of a roof; sometimes they were large timbers planted in the ground and meeting to support the ridge beam of the roof. The space between such timbers was called a "bay."

There is also another term which is written "outsetts," "ont-setts" and "onsetts" which appears to represent the out-buildings of the tenement.

The rents varied greatly: Roburndale, which was originally a forest, had just been inclosed and the land was rented at about  $3\frac{1}{4}d.$  an acre, whilst in Tatham and Wray the rents were 3s. 11d. and 3s. 10d. an acre. These rents were the lowest and highest and there were all varieties between them.

The survey adds an important new source for the study of the early agricultural system of Lancashire to those, comparatively few, examined by Professor H. L. Gray, of Harvard University, in his *English Field Systems* (1915; pp. 242-9). Though less than fifty years older than the fullest of these, the *Survey of the Manor of Rochdale 1626*, edited for this Society in 1913 (New Series, Vol. 71), it supplies much more evidence, both in direct mention and otherwise, of common field survivals.

In preparing this document for the press, to save space and printing, the rent paid, which in the original is shown in a column on the right, and the true or commercial value which appears in a column on the left, have been placed below the description of the holding. Also the words "at the will of the Lord," which occur in each description of a holding, have been left out.

Tenant-right had come into being and as long as a tenant at will observed the customs of the manor the Lord could not eject him, for when Edward Lord Morley (son-in-law of Sir Wm. Stanley Lord Mounteagle) tried to raise the rents and eject tenants they took him into the Duchy Court and he lost his case.<sup>1</sup>

The original document was copied by a clerk in the office of Mr. Bennison of Hornby; but again no date is given. Now there

<sup>1</sup> Duchy of Lanc., Decrees and Orders, 19 Nov., 1600.

were two Thomas Bennisons of Hornby, father and son, who were attornies living in Hornby at the end of the seventeenth and beginning of the eighteenth centuries. The handwriting suggests a transitional script from the seventeenth to the eighteenth century; so assuming 1720 as the date of the transcript we find that the original document was about 140 years old, if not more, and had probably suffered from hard usage as it would have been referred to many times to ascertain the bygone history of the tenancies; this may account for bad Latin and for some of the curious spellings of place-names which would not be familiar to a clerk in an office and may therefore have been copied incorrectly. The more ungrammatical forms in the Latin have been corrected in the printed text.

This document, with the succeeding one, was found among the papers of Mr. George Wright of Heysham (the defendant in the celebrated lawsuit of Tatham *v.* Wright) and is now the property of Mrs. J. G. Wright of Halton Park, by whose courtesy the present writer was permitted to see the document and make a copy. It is referred to by Whitaker in his *History of Richmondshire* and also in the last edition of Baines's *History of Lancashire*.

Finally I should like to express my thanks to Mr. G. H. Tupling, M.A., Ph.D., for his kind assistance in elucidating the archaic words used in the documents herewith presented.

W. H. C.

KIRKBY LONSDALE.

December 1938.

First: The Castle is very faire built standing stately upon the Topp of a great Hill having from severall Gates and Wards before ye shall enter into the said Castle and at the Lowest foot of the Hill standeth the first Gate and the Town of Hornby being a Markett Town which Markett is kept on the Monday doth adjoin unto the said first Gate of the said Castle.

Item: on the North East side of the said Castle is the Orchard adjoining unto the Castle Wall which orchard as it goeth by the Old Parke Pale and round about against the River Wenning ag<sup>st</sup> the South unto the Castle Wall the same orchard containeth five Acres and a half.

Item: on the South West side of the said Castle standeth the Garden which Garden and the rest of the ground w<sup>th</sup>in it doth contain an Acre and a half

Item: next unto that Garden is a Yard where is built a House to keep Turfe in and one other House which is a Slaughter House and that Yard containeth half an acre.

Item : on the North East side of the said Castle of the second Gate is another Yard Invironed with a Stone Wall wherein is built a faire Dairye house and adjoining unto that is another Yard environed also with a stone wall which serveth to be a wood yard.

Item : next beneath that is another Yard paled where is built faire Barns Stables Garretts to put corn in a Malt house and containeth two Acres.

Item : there is besides on the South West side of ye said Castle and Town of Hornby another Park called the New Park wherein is both Red Deare and Fallow Deare which Park hath in it one Meadow towards Farleton which containeth 12 Acres & there is besides within the said Park of very good pasture ground 160 Acres so the whole Park in all containeth 172 Acres whereof there is [blank] acres worth by the year to be let [blank] every acre and the rest being [blank] acres every acre by the year is worth [blank] but now at this present all the said Park remaineth in the Lords Hands for the Provision of his House.

Also the River of Loyne wch is very great and Larg runneth along by the Privey [Priory] ground (which is in the Lord hands) toward Lancaster and one other river called Wenning runneth through part of Hornby Town towards Lancaster aforesaid and goeth into the River of Loyne at the Farthest end of the said Priory Grounds and in these two Rivers the Lord hath Free Liberty of Fishing and none but hee. To witt from Kirkby Lonsdale Bridge unto Caton Mill which is in Length about 7 Miles and in the said Rivers is yearly taken great Plentie of Salmonds Pikes Trouts Morts and diverse other good Freshwater Fish which is thought to be well worth by the year Twenty Pounds.

### Free Tenants

#### THE MANOR OF HORNBY :—

WRAYTON : Theres of Jefferey Redmain theres of Tho: Redmain theres of Chrytop<sup>r</sup> Procter & Rich<sup>d</sup> Fawcett & theres of Rich<sup>d</sup> Wrayton now Marmaduke Redmain Will<sup>m</sup> Thornton holdeth there all their Lands & Tenem<sup>ts</sup> in Wraton by Knights Fine & payeth therefore yearly 48s. 8d.

THURLAND AND TUNSTALL : Theres of Marmaduke Tunstall son & Heir of Bryan Tunstall Esqr now Francis Tunstall Esqr holdeth there the Mann<sup>r</sup> of Thurland with all Lands & Tenem<sup>ts</sup> in the Town of Tunstall by Knight Fine and payeth therefore yearly 111s. 6d.

WENNINGTON : Theres of Francis Morley, Esqr, now Thos<sup>s</sup> Morley, Esqr, holdeth there the Mann<sup>r</sup> of Wennington with all and Singular

its appurtenances by Knights Fine and sute of Court and therefore payeth 3s. 8d.

BOTTEN : The late Prior of Hornby held the L<sup>d</sup>ship [of] this Mann<sup>r</sup> in pure and perpetual Alms and paid by the year Nil.

ROBRONDALE : Theres of Hamond Harrington now Thos Sedgwick holdeth there certain Lands in Roborondale by the service aforesaid and payeth therefore yearly 10s.

Tho: Croft the like and Tho: Croft the younger.

WRAY : The late Prior of Hornby held there a Lease of certain Lands in Wray now James Robinson and payeth by the Year 6d.

Theres of Robert Johnson now Thos Chevell holdeth there certain Lands by Knights Fine and payeth therefore yearly [blank].

Theres of Robert Walker and holdeth there one garden and payeth yearly [blank].

Theres of Marmaduke Tunstall, Esqr., now Francis Tunstall, Esq<sup>r</sup>, holdeth there certain Lands and Tenem<sup>ts</sup> by Knights Fine and therefore payeth yearly 11s.

ERGHOLME AND CAWOOD : Theres of John Gibson now [blank] holdeth there certain Lands and payeth yearly by the service aforesaid 3os. 10d.

Theres of Edward Parker<sup>1</sup> now Thomas Barker holdeth there certain lands by the service aforesaid and payeth therefore yearly 2s.

Theres of Bryan Redmain now [blank] holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth therefore yearly 11s.

Theres of John Blackburn now Marmaduke Blackburn holdeth certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth yearly One Red Rose.

Theres of Robert Washington now Robert Washington holdeth certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth therefore yearly 2s. 10d.

Theres of John Myers now Edmond Myers<sup>2</sup> holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth therefore yearly 57s. 1d.

Theres of William Oxcliffe now Kirkby Gent. holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth therefore yearly 8s. 4d.

<sup>1</sup> Edward Parker, a cadet of the house of Browsholme, married Elizabeth, heiress of the Grene family of Gressingham, in 1501 and had issue. (See *Hist. of Gressingham*, p. 38, by the present writer.)

<sup>2</sup> These Myers were of the ancient family of del Mire of Arkholme and later of Docker.

Theres of William Nelson and Richard Fox now Henry Bracken and Anthony Fox holdeth there by Knight Service and payeth yearly 39s. 2d.

Theres of Christ<sup>r</sup> Wither now [blank] holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth yearly 2s. 6d.

Theres of the same Christoph<sup>r</sup> Wither now holdeth there certain Lands w<sup>ch</sup> some time were Miles Greens and payeth yearly 4s. 2d.

Theres of the same Christoph<sup>r</sup> Wither now holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service which some time were W<sup>m</sup> Nichols and payeth therefore yearly 13d.

Theres of Thomas Hornby now James Turner of Melling holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth yearly 11s.

Theres of William Taylor now Robert Taylor of Ergholme holdeth certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth yearly 8s. 6d.

Theres of William Waller now John Waller of [blank] husbandman holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth yearly [blank].

Theres of William Wrayton now Thomas Wrayton holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth yearly 14½d.

Theres of John Lookay now George Redmain and James Waller holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth yearly 14½d.

Theres of John Coupland now John Mayor of Cawood holdeth certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth yearly 14½d.

Theres of William Storrs now Adam Storrs<sup>1</sup> holdeth there certain Lands by Knights Service and payeth yearly 4s. 9d.

Theres of Giles Bland now in the Lords hand which was purchased by L<sup>d</sup> Thomas Mount Eagle and now in the occupation of John Townson holdeth there certain Lands by Knight Service and payeth yearly 3s. 4d.

Total sume payable at Penticost and Martinmass £18 17s. 7d.

### Tenentes ad Voluntatem

HORNBY: Henry Chatburn<sup>2</sup> holdeth there one Capital messuage with 12 Bays and 12 Outsetts three Gardens and in one close called

<sup>1</sup> These Storrs were of Storrs Hall in Arkholme and ended in co-heiresses, the elder of which married Dr. Askew of Kendal whose descendant sold the estate to Mr. Francis Pearson of Kirkby Lonsdale, solicitor, whose descendants have sold the Hall but retained the lands.

<sup>2</sup> Henry Chatburn was an innkeeper at Hornby; one of his descendants became a clerk in the Six Clerks Office in the Chancery in London.

Nearer le Ayre one Acre 15 fall<sup>1</sup> and in one other close called Further Ayre one Acre 15 fall and one close called Bayhe Greet 7 Acres and a half and in the Strands 4 Acres all arable and meadow ground and payeth yearly 4s. 4d. It is worth yearly £4 6s. 8d.

Ellen Huetson, widow, holdeth there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 Bays and 3 outsetts and Two Gardens and in one close called Meadow Close one Acre and a half and 31 fall in Ely Holm half an Acre and 26 fall and in the Strands Two Acres 14 fall of arable [and] meadow ground and payeth yearly 14s. 8½d. It is worth 30s. yearly.

[From here onwards redundant words will be left out and only the essential facts will be given.]

John Matterow holds here one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 15 Bays and 15 outsetts and one Garden and in one close called the Greets one acre and 24 fall one parcel of Land called Ely Holm containing 33 fall one other close in Ely Holm containing Two Acres 1 Rood and in Clough holm 3 Acres 3 Rods 20 fall of arable and meadow ground and pays yearly 13s. 11½d. It is worth yearly 40s.

Henry Capland holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup>—bays and—outsetts and one Garden and in Ely holm three Rods of Land and in the Strand and Crooks two Acres 8 f. of arable and meadow Ground and pays yearly 13s. It is worth 25s. yearly.

John Thomassys holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> 4 bays 8 outsetts 2 Gardens and in one close called Thomassys Crofts two Acres one Rood and 30 f. of arable and meadow ground and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 20s. yearly.

John Clapham holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 Bays and 6 outsetts one Garden and three Acres of arable and meadow ground in the Strand and pays yearly 11s. 6d. [No real value given.]

#### Ad hoc Hornby.

William Bennison<sup>2</sup> holds there a very fair Tenem<sup>t</sup> newly built with stone having 10 bays and 11 outsetts one Garden and one Acre of Land in the Strand arable ground and pays yearly 6s. It is worth 13s. 4d. yearly.

The same William holds there one other Tenem<sup>t</sup> called Casebys house with 5 bays and 3 outsetts one Garden and Two Acres 26 f.

<sup>1</sup> Fall was the local term for "perch."

<sup>2</sup> In the sixteenth century these Bennisons were shop-keepers in Hornby, and in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries they became attorneys in Lancaster and Hornby. The last Thos. Bennison built Hornby Hall. His only child Anne married John Fenwick of Burrow Hall.

meadow and arable Ground in Clewholm fields and pays yearly 9s. 4*1/2d.*  
It is worth 13s. 4*d.* yearly.

The same William holds there one Acre of arable Land in the Strands  
and pays yearly 3*s.* [No real value given.]

William Aynsworth holds there one Cottage with 4 bays and  
3 outsetts and one little orchard with a garden and pays yearly 3*s.* 4*d.*  
It is worth 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

The same William holds there two parcels of arable ground in  
Cleyholme called Colt teiling containing one Acre and 3 Roods and  
pays yearly 8*s.* It is worth 10*s.* yearly.

William Sands holds there one Shop at the East side of Bryan  
Newtons shopp and pays yearly 5*s.* It is worth 5*s.* yearly.

Mary Cornthwaite holds there one Cottage with 2 bays and 4 outsetts  
and one Garden and pays yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* It is worth 5*s.* yearly.

Thomas Fox holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> 4 bays and 6 outsetts one  
Garden one croft and two Barns and pays yearly 12*d.* It is worth  
6*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

The same Thomas Fox holds one close of arable and Meadow Ground  
in Bearside five acres and a half and pays yearly 8*s.* It is worth  
27*s.* yearly.

William Chapman holds four Acres one Rood and 1 fall of arable  
and Meadow Ground in Clough Holm without any house and pays  
yearly 8*s.* It is worth 24*s.* yearly.

John Waller holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 bays and 8 outsetts  
with one Garden and pays yearly 2*s.* 2*d.* It is worth 4*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

John Fawconer holds there [one Tenem<sup>t</sup>] with one bay and two  
outsetts and Garden and pays yearly 2*s.* 2*d.* It is worth 4*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

Roger Lightburn holds there one Shopp at the East side of Bryan  
Newtons Shopp and pays yearly 4*d.* [No real value shown.]

Thomas Procter holds there one Cottage with 4 bays and four  
outsetts one Garden one Smithy Forge having one bay and two outsetts  
and pays yearly 16*d.* It is worth 5*s.* yearly.

Alice Sharp widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 bays and 3 outsetts  
and one chamber in the tenure of Richard Kellet having one bay and  
two outsetts and in one close called Mill hole three acres of arable  
Land and pays yearly 3*s.* 9*d.* [No real value shown.]

William Mattinson holds there one Cottage with 4 bays and one  
outsett and one Barn with one Bay and two outsetts and a Garden  
and pays yearly 3*s.* It is worth 6*s.* yearly.

John Cowper the Elder holds there one Tenement with 3 bays and two outsetts one Garden and one Chapel Garth and pays yearly 4s. 5d. It is worth yearly 4s. 5d.

John King holds there one parcell of the Tenement with 4 bays and one outsett wherein he dwelleth and one parcell of the Garden on the backside and pays yearly 12d. [No real value shown.]

Robt Merrat holds there one Tenement with 4 Bays and 6 outsetts and one Garden and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 5s.

Richard Clevsby holds there one Tenement with 4 bays and 4 outsetts and one Garden and pays yearly 3s. It is worth 5s.

Nicholas Loggin holds there in one close called Miln hole 3 Rood and 32 f: of arable Land which is part of William Sharps Tenement and pays yearly 4s. It is worth 6s.

Edward Singleton holds there one Cottage with 2 bays w<sup>th</sup> 4 outsetts one Garden and one little croft and pays yearly 2s. It is worth 5s. yearly.

Robert Atkinson holdeth there one Smithy Forge having one bay and one outsett and pays yearly 4d. It is worth 2s. yearly.

Tho<sup>s</sup> Scambler <sup>1</sup> holdeth there one Cottage with 4 Bays and 3 outsetts and one Garden and pays yearly 8d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

Edw<sup>d</sup> Townson and John Matterdow hold there one Tenement w<sup>th</sup> 5 Bays and 4 outsetts and one Garden and in Clayholme 1 acre 3 roods and 1 fall of arable Land and pay yearly 6s. 11½d. It is worth 13s. 4d. yearly.

Christopher Barker holds there one little House to put turf in having one Bay and two outsetts and pays yearly 4d. It is worth 8d. yearly.

### Ad huc Hornby.

Leonard Bawoods holds there one Cottage with 4 Bays and two outsetts 1 Garden and one parcel of Land containing 20 falls and pays yearly 3s. 6d. It is worth 6s. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> The Scambler family were farmers dwelling around Hornby, descendants of whom still exist in the neighbourhood. The most eminent of them was Edmund Scambler, bishop of Peterborough and later of Norwich. He was the son of James Scambler of Gressingham. While bishop of Peterborough he purchased the Over Hall (now called Crow Trees) in Gressingham. He was one of the translators of the Bishops' Bible.

Thomas Sharp holds there one Tenement with 7 Bays and 8 outsetts one Garden and one half Acre and 20 fall of Arable land lying in Clough holm and pays yearly 8d. It is worth 12s. yearly.

Richard Skirrow holds there one Shopp and a chamber having two Bays and pays yearly 1d. It is worth 2s. yearly.

The same Richard holds there one Tenement with — Bays and — outsetts and one Garden and one Rood of Land and pays yearly 2s. 3d. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Thomas Matterdow holds there one Cottage with 4 Bays and 7 outsetts and one Garden and pays yearly 2s. 10d. [No real value shown.]

Leonard Loggen holds there one Cottage with two Bays and 4 outsetts and two Gardens taken of the Lords wast ground at the Townsend and pays yearly 4d. It is worth 3s. 4d.

Agnes Witton widow holds there one Cottage with one Bay and one outsett and pays yearly 4d. It is worth 8d.

Henry Chatburn holds there in the viver one Meadow containing one Acre and one Rood and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 5s.

#### Ad huc Hornby.

Rowland Winder holds there one parcel of Ground containing one Acre of arable Land in Conyhill and pays yearly 20d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

William Bannister holds there one Cottage with 2 Bays and 2 outsetts and one Garden and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 5s. yearly.

Thomas Croft<sup>1</sup> holds there in the house where he dwells the setting out of one Chamber window into the Street for which he pays yearly 2d. It is worth 2d. yearly.

Bryan Newton holds there one Shopp and one loft over it standing in the Market place and pays yearly 8d. It is worth 6s. 8d. yearly.

William Aynsworth holds there one Tenement called the Greet with 5 Bays and 5 outsetts one Garden and 5 Acres and a half and 36 f: of Meadow and arable Ground in the Greet and the Greet end and one croft containing one Rood and two parrocks containing half an Acre called the Goat and Haverben and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 45s. yearly.

Leonard Birkett holds there one Barn having one Bay and two Outsetts and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 2s.

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Croft, apparently, owned the freehold of his house; but had encroached on the street.

James Stephenson holds there one Cottage with one Bay and two outsetts and one Garden and pays yearly 4*d.* It is worth 12*d.* yearly.

Henry Procter holds there one Barn with two Bays and two outsetts and pays yearly 4*d.* It is worth 12*d.* yearly.

### Ad huc Hornby.

John Matterow holds there one half of one Burgage 2*s.* 6*d.* and the half of the ground belonging unto the same Burgage lying and being in Colt Reding 3*s.* 5½*d.* and Cleyholme there containing about two acres Land w<sup>ch</sup> one Edw<sup>d</sup> Townson lately held and payeth 6*s.* 11½*d.* It is worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

The Inhabitants of the whole Town of Hornby hold one Close in Wray which was an Intack—inclosed of the Commons called Back Close containing about 60 Acres of land of Craggy and Moure Ground—the which the Lord Edward Mount Eagle granted to the Poor of the said Town to put a cow in every of them, To witt every houholder one and to pay him 2*d.* Rent by the year for every cow so are there so many pastured therein as the rent cometh yearly to 10*s.* 2*d.* It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> and 6*d.*

Sum de Annuali Valore } 32<sup>ii</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>d</sup> Sum redditum tenen. }  
Tenement. } ad voluntatem Dne } 13<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>  
in Hornby predict. }

Also the Lord hath within the said Town of Hornby, Town Grist Milns under one Roofe whereunto all the Tenants of the whole Mannor and liberties of Hornby are bound to grind, the w<sup>ch</sup> Milns being in the Lords hand have been worth clearly by the year 36<sup>ii</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> 7½*d.*, besides 3<sup>ii</sup> paid out for the millers Table, 53*s.* 4*d.* for his years wages and 39*s.* 6*d.* paid for the head wear and also paid and laid out for repairs and other extraordinary charge about those Mills as it appeareth in Thos<sup>s</sup> Marshe Account in Anno 26 [? 24] Eliz: [1584].<sup>1</sup> In manus Dom<sup>m</sup>. It is worth 34<sup>ii</sup> 3*s.* 7½*d.* yearly.

The Demesne of this Mannor lyeth in Grymsfield, Gressingham close and Mariethwait and it lyeth in the Flatt bothom between Melling and Archolm upon the River Loyn down unto Loyn Bridge w<sup>ch</sup> Demesne Lands is holden by a great number of several persons by Lease for certain years not yet expired and for that the same is in the several tenure and occupation of so many Tenants whereof some hold half an Acre some 2 Acres some 3 Acres and some more and some less it was tedious to measure every mans several parcel by itself not having the

<sup>1</sup> Anno 26 is probably a clerical error for 24 [1582], as in that year heavy repairs were done to these mills. See the Roll of Revenue and expenses of that year (p. 104).

Stiles<sup>1</sup> to show us his parcels whereby we might know it. Rent blank.  
It is worth 56<sup>ii</sup> 11<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> yearly.

Whereby we measured the Lords whole Demesne which are in those Grounds before named all which lye together and the same containeth in Measure in good Meadow and Arable lands 113 acres and one Rood and there is paid yearly for the same by the said tenants thereof at Easter and Michaelmas 17<sup>ii</sup> 6<sup>s</sup> 1<sup>3/4</sup><sup>d</sup> which Leases were made and dated 28<sup>th</sup> of January in the 13<sup>th</sup> year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth [1571] for the Term of 21 years from that day by W<sup>m</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Mount Eagle.

Thomas Croft, William Benison, Henry Chatburn, John King and Leonard Birkett hold of the Lord by Lease for certain years yet to come one close called Hardfields of arable Lands containing 15 acres and a half and they are bound by their Lease to sowe it at every 6 years end 3 Cropps during all their Term whereof the Lord hath the Tyth and therefore they pay yearly at Easter and Michaelmas 30s. Their new lease is for 21 years from Candlemass in the 27<sup>th</sup> <sup>2</sup> year of her Majestes Reign [1585] as by the several Leases thereof made by W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mount Eagle dated.

Sum Reditum tenant. per  
Indenture [sic] in Hornby } 18<sup>ii</sup> 16<sup>s</sup> 1<sup>1/4</sup><sup>d</sup>  
predict.

Sum total. omnium Reditum teneñ per Indñe q<sup>m</sup> ad } 32<sup>ii</sup> 1<sup>d</sup>  
voluntatem in Hornby predict.

Ultra predia Dño [sic] Molendina

Sume of the yearly value of all the Tenemts and } 81<sup>ii</sup> : 6s. : 11d.  
Demains and Hardfield besides the Mills

Sume of all the Acres as well Leased by Indent. as in the } A. R. F.  
hands of the Tenants at will in Hornby afores<sup>d</sup>. } 271 : 1 : 10

Wray: parcel of the Manor of Hornby

John Marshall and Agnes Marshall widow hold there one Tenement with 9 Bays and 10 outsetts and one oxgang of Land containing 12 [Acres] 3 Rods 23 falls by the yearly rent of 10s. and also one other parcel of Land called the Forelands containing 1 Acre and a half by the yearly rent of 4s. 2d. which in all cometh to 14s. 2d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 8s. 8d. yearly.

The same John Marshall and Agnes hold there the Herbage and pasture of 11 Acres 10 falls of Pasture and Meadow in Cole [sic] Park and pay yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 33s. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> Style ? a boundary; cf. church style.

<sup>2</sup> This date must be wrong, as Wm. Lord Mounteagle died on 10 Nov. 1581, i.e. 23 Eliz., unless it refers to William Parker, Lord Mounteagle, grandson of Wm. Lord Mounteagle.

The same John Marshall and Agnes hold there besides one parcel of an Intack inclosed on the Common for two kye grass containing 3 acres w<sup>ch</sup> as the report is the L<sup>d</sup> Edward Stanley at his return from the Scottishfield gave leave to his tenants every to take and inclose 3 acres for 2 kye grass without paying any rent for the same. Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Thomas Skirrow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 3 Bays and 2 outsetts, 6 Acres 1 Rood and 11 fall of arable and meadow Ground and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 25s. 6d. yearly.

Richard Pulley holds there two Tenem<sup>ts</sup> with 7 Bays and 8 outsetts and a Cottage wherein one Clydee dwelleth with 3 Bays and 25 Acres 1 rood and 5 fall of arable and meadow and pays yearly 14s. It is worth 5<sup>11</sup> 14s. 10d.

The same Richard Pulley holds there more the Herbage and Pasture of 5 acres 5 fall of Pasture and Meadow in Colt Park and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 16s. 6d. yearly.

Ad huc Wray

The same Richard Pulley holds there an Intack of the Common for two kye Grass 3 acres and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Thos<sup>s</sup> Rigg holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 Bays and 7 outsetts and 14 acres of arable and Meadow and pays yearly 11d. It is worth 56s. yearly.

The same Thomas holds there 3 acres for two kye grass in the Intack aforesaid and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Thomas Scambler holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 Bays and 8 outsetts and one oxgang of Land containing 12 Acres 3 Roods 23 falls of arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 57s. 8d. yearly.

The same Thomas Scambler holds there also 3 acres for two kye grass in the Intack aforesaid and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

William Scambler holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 5 outsetts and 12 acres of arable and Meadow ground and pays yearly 9s. It is worth 56s. 8d. yearly.

The same William holds there also 3 Acres for two kye grasses in the Intack aforesaid and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Robert Wilson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 Bays and 5 outsetts and 12 Acres 3 Rood and 23 fall of Land arable and meadow and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 58s. 2d. yearly.

Ad huc Wray

The same Robert Wilson holds there also the Herbage and Pasture of 5 acres 5 fall of Meadow and pasture in Colt Park and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 16s. 6d. yearly.

The same Robert Wilson holds there also 3 acres for two Kye Grass in the Intack aforesaid and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Christoph<sup>r</sup> Skirrow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 8 outsetts and 12 acres 3 Roods 9 fall of arable and meadow Ground and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 58s. 2d. yearly.

The same Christopher holds also the Herbage and Pasture of 2 acres 10 fall of Pasture and Meadow in Colt Park and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 33s. yearly.

The same Christopher holds there also 3 acres for two Kye grass in the Intack aforesaid and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Robert Wilcock holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 Bays and 10 outsetts and 14 Acres 23 fall of arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 11s. It is worth 3<sup>11</sup> 3s. 2d.

The same Robert holds there 3 acres for two Kyes Grass in the Intack aforesaid and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Tho: Robinson holds there his Barn and 12 Acres 1 Rood of arable and Meadow Ground and pays for it yearly, besides his dwelling House which is the Queens Majestie, 8s. It is worth 50s. yearly.

The same Thomas holds also the Herbage and Pasture of 5 Acres 5 fall of Pasture and Meadow in Colts Park and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 16s. 6d. yearly.

The same Thomas holds there 3 Acres for two Cows grass in the Intack afores<sup>d</sup> and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Henry Catem [? Tatem] holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 7 outsetts and 12 Acres 3 Roods 23 falls of arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 10s. 1d. It is worth 58s. 2d.

The same Henry holds there also the Herbage and Pasture of 5 Acres 5 fall of Pasture and Meadow in Colt Park and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 16s. 6d. yearly.

The same Henry holds more 3 acres for two Kye Grass in the Intack aforesaid and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Richard Skirrow holds there one Tenement with 3 Bays and 5 outsetts and 3 Acres half a Rood and 10 fall of arable and meadow Ground and pays yearly 2s. 6d. It is worth 15s. 10d. yearly.

The same Richard there holds the Herbage and Pasture of  $16\frac{1}{2}$  acres and 15 falls of Meadow and Pasture in Colt Park and pays yearly 20s. It is worth 3*ii* 6s. od. yearly.

Henry Grainger holds there one Tenement w<sup>t</sup> 6 bays and 6 outsetts and 13 acres of arable and meadow Ground and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 58s. 6d. yearly.

The same Henry Grainger holds 3 acres for two Cow grasses in the Intack aforesaid and pays Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Margaret Banks widdow holds there [? a tenement] with 6 bays and 5 outsetts and one oxgang of land containing 12 Acres 3 Roods 23 falls of arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 58s. 2d. yearly.

The same Margaret holds there 3 Acres for two cow grasses in the Intack afores<sup>d</sup> and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Thomas Hathornthwaite holds there one Tenement with 6 Bays and 6 outsetts and 6 Acres and a half and 3 falls of arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 31s. yearly.

Robert Walker holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 10 outsetts and 13 Acres 13 Fall of arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 58s. 8d.

The same Robert Walker holds there 3 Acres for two Cow Grasses in the Intack aforesaid and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Anthony Pulley holds there one Tenement with 9 Bays and 8 outsetts one Garden 23 fall—and 16 Acres of arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 12s. 6d. It is worth 3*ii* 17s. 4d. yearly.

The same Anthony holds there the Herbage and Pasture of 2 acres 10 falls of Meadow and Pasture in Colt Park and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 33s. yearly.

The same Anthony holds there 3 Acres of 2 Cow Grasses in the Intack aforesaid and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Ad hoc Wray.

Thomas Procter holds there one foot of Anthony Pulley his Tenement containing 3 Acres of arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 2s. 6d. It is worth yearly 12d. [? 12s.]

William Wither holds there one Smiths Cottage with one Bay and one outsett and pays yearly 4d. It is worth 2s. 6d. yearly.

William Talbott holds there one Garden and pays yearly 1d. It is worth 12d. yearly.

William Hathornthwaite holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 Bays and 5 outsetts and 14 Acres 3 Roods of arable and Meadow Ground in one Close called Cander Ban and pays yearly 11s. 2d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 4s. yearly.

Robert Prymet holds there one Cottage being 3 bays and 4 outsetts one Garden and 1 Rood and a half of Ground in the common Fields w<sup>ch</sup> was parcel of Rich<sup>d</sup> Pulleys Tenem<sup>t</sup> and before parcel of Hodgsons Tenem<sup>t</sup> and pays yearly 2s. 6d. It is worth 6s. yearly.

Thomas Marshall and . . . his mother hold there one Cottage with 5 Bays and 6 outsetts and pay yearly 12d. It is worth 4s. yearly.

The same Thomas and . . . hold there the Herbage and pasture of 2 Acres and 13 fall of Meadow and Pasture in Colt Park and pay yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 33s. yearly.

Maud Frances Marshall widow holds there one Cottage with 2 bays and one outsett and a little garden and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Ad hoc Wray

Robert Mawson jun<sup>r</sup> holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 2 bays and 16 outsetts and in several closes of Woodland Arable and Meadow 32 Acres and pays yearly 22s. 4d. It is worth 6<sup>ii</sup> 8s. od. yearly.

John Matterow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 5 outsetts and 3 closes containing 12 Acres and one other close containing 3 Acres and pays yearly 8d. It is worth 58s. 8d. yearly.

Thomas Skirrow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 7 outsetts one orchard and certain closes adjoining containing 24 Acres of Meadow and Arable Ground and pays yearly 15s. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 18s. od.

Leonard Beawfitts holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 Bays and 8 outsetts and 10 closes thereto adjoining containing 17 Acres of Meadow and arable Ground and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 56s. yearly.

Thomas Awcock holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 3 bays and 6 outsetts and a little Garden and one close thereunto adjoining containing 14 Acres and 3 Roods of Meadow and arable Ground and pays yearly 14s. 4d. It is worth 55s. 10d. yearly.

Robert Mawson the elder holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 8 outsetts and one close thereunto adjoining containing 8 Acres 3 Roods 5 fall of Meadow and Arable Land and pays yearly 7s. 2d. It is worth 35s. 10d. yearly.

Richard Bland holds there one little close called Abby Holm containing 2 Acres for 2 Cow Grasses and pays yearly 8d. It is worth 6s. 8d. yearly.

The same Richard holds there the Herbage and Pasture of 5 Acres and half and 5 fall of Meadow and Pasture in Colt Park and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 16s. 6d. yearly.

Henry Wilson holds there one close called Calst Close containing 3 Acre and a half and 8 fall of Pasture Ground and pays yearly 7s. 6d. It is worth 4s. 8d. [sic] yearly.

Anthony Pawley Thomas Procter Rob<sup>t</sup> Mason jun<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Walker and Thomas Kerick jun<sup>r</sup> hold there one fulling Millne and pay yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 13s. 4d. yearly.

Sum redditum ad voluntatem in Wray . . . . .	£19 19s. 4d.
Sum An <i>n</i> valoris Tenem <sup>t</sup> . . . . .	£92 2s. 8d.
Acres . . . . . : 1 R. : 5½ falls.	

#### Melling: parcel of the Manor of Hornby

John Scambler holds there one Cottage with 9 Bays and 6 outsetts and in one croft 1 acre 1 rood and 25 fall and at Gallows Hill 2 acres 3 roods of arable and meadow and pays yearly 8s. It is worth 26s. yearly.

The same John Scambler holds there 3 acres 3 roods and 23 falls of Pasture Ground called Cottinger Close being an Intack and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 5s. yearly.

Edward Edmondson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 2 Bays and 2 outsetts and in one croft 1 acre and in Green Banks 1 acre 28 falls and in Cockshotts 7 acres 10 falls and in New Close and Clyngle barr 6 acre 1 rood 25 fall and in a Parock 3 roods and in the Holme 6 and a half acres 15 falls—the whole 24 acres 1 rood 38 falls: of the which the one half is meadow and arable land and the other half Pasture Ground and pays yearly 14s. 8d. It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> 16s. 4d.

Matthew Bateson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 Bays and 4 outsetts and in one croft 1 rood and 20 falls and in Grime Banks 1 acre 28 falls and in Cockshotts 7 acres 10 falls and in Parrocks 3 roods 20 falls and in New Close Clynglebarr and New Dale 7 a: 1 r: 25 f: and in the Holm 6 a: 2 r: 15 f: and in one little close called the Calf Parrock 1 r: 31 f:—the whole contains 23 a: 3 r: 37 f: whereof the one half is meadow and arable Land and the other half Pasture and pays yearly 14s. It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> 13s. 8d. yearly.

John Turner holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 Bays and 4 outsetts and his Crofts and Garden half an acre, a little close half a rood and in New Close 2 and a half acres and pays yearly 8s. It is worth 16s. 8d.

Gibson widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 7 outsetts and in one croft 1 r: 20 f: and in Greenbanks 1 a: 28 f: in Cockshotts

7 a: 10 f: and in New Close Clinglebarr and New Dale 7 acres 1 rood 25 fall and in a Parrock 3 r: 20 f: and in the Holm 6 and a half acres 15 falls—the whole containing 23 a: 1 r: 38 f: whereof one half is Meadow and arable Land and the other half is Pasture ground and pays yearly 14s. It is worth 4*ii* 12s. od.

John Turner also holds there three and a half acres 20 falls of Pasture Ground in the Common called Cothbere Close being an Intack and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. 10d. yearly.

John Wightley holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 3 bays and 3 outsetts and in a croft 3 r: 20 f: and at the Old Waterside adjoining unto the Lords Demayne 3 r: 20 f: and in one close 1 a: 1 r: 15 f: and pays yearly 8s. It is worth 24s. 4d. yearly.

The same John Wightley holds there 4 a: 1 r: 34 f: of Pasture Ground in the said Common called Cottinger Close being an Intack and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 5s. 8d. yearly.

George Granger holds there one Cottage w<sup>th</sup> 7 bays and 5 outsetts and in a croft and a Garden half an acre and in the Holme 1 a: 3 r: and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 17s. 2d. yearly.

The same George Granger holds there 2 a: 1 r: 30 f: of Pasture Ground in the said Common called Cottiger Close being an Intack and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 3s. yearly.

Agnes Turner widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 Bays and 9 outsetts and in [a] croft 1 r: 35 f: and in Greenbanks 1 a: 28 f: and in Staynber Hill 5 a: 1 r: and in New Close New Dale and Cynglebarr 7 a: 1 r: 25 f: and in a Parrock 3 r: 20 f: in another Parrock 1 r: and in the Holm 6 and a half acres 15 falls the whole being 22 a: 3 f: and pays yearly 14s. It is worth 4*ii* 7s. 6d. yearly.

Margaret Croft widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 Bays and 7 outsetts and in a croft one acre 25 falls and in Greenbanks 1 a: 28 f: and in Staynber Hill 5 a: 1 r: and in a Parrock 3 r: 20 f: and in Clynglebarr new close and new Dales 7 a: 1 r: 25 f: and in the Holm six and a half acres 15 f: the whole containing 22 acres 1 rood 33 falls and pays yearly 14s. It is worth 4*ii* 8s. 6d. yearly.

Richard Hogden holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 4 outsetts and in a croft 1 a: 20 f: and in Greenbanks 1 a: 28 f: and in the Cockshots 7 a: 10 f: and in Clynglebarr new close and new Dale 7 a: 1 r: 25 f: and in a Parrock 3 r: 20 f: and in the Holm six and a half acres 15 falls—the whole containing 23 Acres 1 rood and 38 falls and pays yearly 14s. It is worth 4*ii* 12s. od. yearly.

Robert Cross holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 5 outsetts and in a croft 1 r: 28 f: and in Greenbanks 1 r: 28 f: and in Clynglebarr

new close and new Dale 7 a: 1 r: 25 f: and in a Parrock 3 r: 20 f: and in a close called Cross Close 4 a: 3 r: and in the Holm 6½ a: 15 f: ye whole containeth 20 Acres 1 Rood 36 falls and pays yearly 21s. 2d. It is worth 4<sup>th</sup> 12s. 8d. yearly.

Christopher Turner holds there one Tenement with 13 bays and 13 outsetts and in a croft 1 a: 10 f: and in Greenbanks 1½ a: 42 f: and in Stanber Hill 5 a: and in Clynglebarr new Close and new Dale 7 a: 1 r: 25 f: and in two Parrocks 3 r: and in three closes the one called Whin Close, the second Rough Close and the third Meadow Close 6 Acres 24 fall and in the Holm 6 a: 15 f: the whole containing 28 a: 1 r: 36 f: and pays yearly 22s. 10d. It is worth 4<sup>th</sup> 13s. 8d. yearly.

Thomas Borough vicar of Melling<sup>1</sup> holds there in the New Close one acre in a croft and in the Hills one acre and 15 falls and in the Holm six acres and one rood and in three closes on the Moure which is an Intack of the Common seven acres and 3 roods—the whole is 16 acres 3 roods [sic] and pays yearly 15s. 6d. It is worth 48s. 7d. yearly.

Sūm redditum tenantū ad voluntatem in Melling 8<sup>th</sup> 13s. 2d.

Sūm de annali valore Tenement. 44<sup>th</sup> 7s. 6d.

Et Sūm Acram [rectius Acram] in Melling predict. 232 Acres 1 fall.

Ergholm et }  
Cawood<sup>2</sup> } Parcella predict. Manor. de Hornby

William Smith the elder holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 bays and 7 outsetts and 14 acres 3 roods of Land and pays yearly 11s. 2d. It is worth 54s. 2d. yearly.

William Smith the younger holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> of 7 bays and 10 outsetts and one Garden and fourteen and a half acres of Land and pays yearly 11s. 2d. It is worth 53s. 4d. yearly.

Richard Townson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 4 outsetts decayed, one croft containing 20 fall and 15 acres and a half and 19 fall and pays yearly 9s. 2d. It is worth 56s. 8d. yearly.

John Birch holds one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 6 outsetts and 14 acres 3 roods and 18 falls of Land and pays yearly 8s. 3d. It is worth 49s. 10d. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Burrow was a son of Robert Burrow of the Lower Biggins near Kirkby Lonsdale (and later of Westhouse in the parish of Thornton in Lonsdale); he was baptized at Kirkby Lonsdale on 25 Sept., 1555; of Queen's Coll., Cambs., in 1577. No degree. Vicar of Melling, 1581-1624. Died, 16 Dec., 1624. Will proved on 20 Jan., 1624-25. Executor to his uncle Wilfrid Burrow in 1591.

<sup>2</sup> Arkholme and Cawood form one township and are only separated by the highway running from Halton to Whittington. Cawood, to the west of that road, was anciently part of the great forest of Cawood belonging to the Nevils of Hornby Castle.

William Dickonson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 7 outsetts and one croft containing half an acre and 5 falls and 13 and a half acres 19 falls of Land and pays yearly 7s. 9d. It is worth 50s. rod. yearly.

The same William Dickonson holds there 1 acre 8 falls of Land and payeth therefor yearly 7s. 9d. This ground and the next before are but one tenth [?] tenement], the rent is 66s. It is worth 7s. 9d. yearly.

Richard Dickonson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 9 outsetts and in one Crofte one Rood 36 falls and Besides in divers places 18 acres 1½ roods and 7 fall and pays yearly 8s. 9d. It is worth 7s. 9d. [sic] yearly.

[blank] Townson widow holds there one Cottage with 3 bays and 6 outsetts and one other Cottage with one bay and two outsetts and 7 fall of Land and pays yearly 9d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

[blank] Astwick widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 6 outsetts and in one Croft one Rood and in divers places in the field 6 acres 22 fall and pays yearly 8s. It is worth 25s. yearly.

Richard Thompson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 6 outsetts and in one Croft one Rood and 30 fall and besides in divers places in the field 7 acres 3 roods 18 fall and pays yearly 8s. It is worth yearly 31s. 8d.

[blank] Astwick holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 8 outsetts & in one Croft in the backside one Rood 4 falls and one piece of woodland called Welkbank containing 3 acres, the Wood is my Lords, and the Pasture of one acre one rood there is also my Lords and he [has] besides in divers parts of the Common field 8 a: 20 f: and pays yearly 9s. It is worth 36s. 4d. yearly.

Edward Court holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 3 bays and 3 outsetts and 16 a: 31 f: lying in divers parcels in the field and pays yearly 11s. It is worth 58s. 8d.

Richard Cook holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 bays and 4 outsetts and half an acre 36 fall of arable land and pays yearly 3s. 4d. It is worth 6s. 8d. yearly.

John Court holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays and 8 outsetts & 2½ acres of Meadow and 15½ acres of Land and pays yearly 11s. 6d. It is worth 3<sup>11</sup> 13s. 4d. yearly.

[blank] Astwick widow holds there one Tenam<sup>t</sup> with 4 bays and 4 outsetts and one Bay 2 outsetts in Decay & one Croft containing 1 rood 28 fall and besides half an acre of Land and pays yearly 4s. 7d. It is worth 8s. yearly.

John Townson holds there one Tenement with 6 bays and 6 outsetts and in a Croft one acre one rood and in Arram holm one Acre 35 fall and pays yearly 5s. 6d. It is worth 13s. yearly.

Henry Brabyn holds there one Gryst Mill<sup>1</sup> and pays yearly 43s. 4d. It is worth 53s. 4d.

### Cawood

Adam Storrs holds there 7½ acres and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 50s. yearly.

The same Adam holds there certain other lands, Green Close, The Outtrack and Bent containing 3½ acres and pays yearly 2s. 4d. It is worth 11s. 8d. yearly.

John Johnston holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 8 outsetts and 15 acres of Land and pays yearly 11s. It is worth 56s. yearly.

The same John Johnston holds there one little Incroachment and pays yearly 2d. It is worth 2s. yearly.

The same John Johnston holds there one Intack containing 2 acres and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 3s. 4d. yearly.

John Harris holds there one Tenement with 7 bays and 7 outsetts and 16½ acres of Land in diverse parcels and pays yearly 22s. 8d. It is worth 3<sup>11</sup> 12d. yearly.

Ad hoc Ergholme and Cawood.

John Batty<sup>2</sup> holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 5 outsetts and 20 Acres one Rood and 10 fall of Land and pays yearly 16s. It is worth 3<sup>11</sup> 13s. 6d. yearly.

The same John Batty holds there one Intack containing one Acre 20 falls and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 20d. yearly.

William Widder holds there one Tenement with 13 bays and 14 outsetts and in several closes of Land 66 acres and pays yearly 28s. It is worth 10<sup>11</sup> 4s. 8d.

The same William holds there one little Incroachment before his gate and pays yearly 2½d. It is worth 2d. yearly.

The same William holds there an Intack containing 6 acres and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 7s. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> The Mill was situated on the north border of the township and was worked by the stream called Beckerthwaite Beck.

<sup>2</sup> John Batty was tenant of Docker Park and his descendants held it until 1700 if not later (see *Chetham Misc.*, N.S., Vol. 5, p. 30).

Christopher Widder holds there one house of 2 bays and 2 outsetts and pays yearly 6d. It is worth 3s. 4d. yearly.

The same Christopher holds there one Intack containing 3 acres and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 4s. yearly.

William Barker holds there one Tenement with 9 bays 6 outsetts and 16 acres 1 rood of Land and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 53s. 9d. yearly.

The same William holds there of Intacks one and a half Acre and 20 fall and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 2s. yearly.

Bryan Harris holds there one Cottage with 4 bays and 6 outsetts and one Acre of Land and pays yearly 20d. It is worth 6s. 8d. yearly.

Edw<sup>d</sup> Nelson <sup>1</sup> holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 12 bays and 8 outsetts and 15½ acres 30 fall of Land and pays yearly 12s. It is worth 58s. 10d.

The same Edward holds there one little Incroachm<sup>t</sup> and pays yearly 2d. It is worth 12d. yearly.

The same Edward hold there one Intack containing 3½ acres and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 9s. 4d. yearly.

Nicho<sup>s</sup> Thompson holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 8 outsetts and 20 acres 1 rood 10 fall of Land and pays yearly 16s. It is worth 3<sup>11</sup> 13s. 6d.

The same Nicholas holds there one Intack containing one Acre 20 fall and pays yearly Nil. It is worth 18d. yearly.

Anthony Courtt holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 bays and 4 outsetts and 7 Acres 3 Roods of Land and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 29s. 10d. yearly.

[blank] Birch widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 3 bays and 4 outsetts and 6 Acres 1 rood and 18 fall of Land lying in several parcels and pays yearly 8s. 3d. It is worth 34s. 4d. yearly.

Jacet in Ergholm.

Sum Reditū ad voluntāf in Ergholm et Cawood } 18<sup>ti</sup> os. 4½d.  
predict.

Sum de annali valore Tenement. predict. in Ergholm } 81<sup>ti</sup> 11s. 11d.  
et Cawood predictis

Et Summa Acra<sup>m</sup> ibid: . . . . . 422 A: O R: 11 f:  
whereof not rented above 25½ acres & 10 fall.

<sup>1</sup> Edward Nelson held the farm called Cinderhill. His will was proved in Jan. 1583-84.

Robrondale : parcella predict. Manor de Hornby.

Thomas Morte gent: holds there one Tenement called Belthurst with 9 bays & 8 outsetts and 54 Acres and a half of Land lying in seven several closes whereof in arable Land 8 in Meadow 12 and in Pasture 31 Acres and 2 Rood and in Wood 3 Acres and payeth yearly 17s. 8d. It is worth 6*ii* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

Thomas Scott holds there one Tenement with 8 bays & 10 outsetts and 66 acres 3 rood and 20 fall of Land whereof in arable Ground 6 acres, of Meadow [blank] in Pasture [blank] in Wasts to witt in Woods and underwoods 31 a: 3 r: 20 f: and pays yearly 15*s.* 4*d.* It is worth 8*ii* 12*s.* yearly.

Anthony Bateson holds there one Tenement called Burnsthall with 5 bays and 4 outsetts and also the moiety of 33*½* acres and 10 fall in Common and undivided with William Skirrow and pays yearly 13*s.* It is worth 4*6s.* 1*od.* yearly.

William Skirrow holds there one Tenement with 9 bays and 11 outsetts and the other moiety of the said 33*½* a: 10 f: and pays yearly 16*s.* 8*d.* [Real value not shown.]

John Bateson holds there one Tenement called Stovin with 7 bays and 6 outsetts and also the moiety of 47*½* acres and 15 falls of Land in Common and undivided with John Scott and pays yearly 18*s.* 8*d.* It is worth 5*ii* 3*s.* yearly.

John Edmondson holds there one Tenement in Nether Salter with 9 bays and 8 outsetts and one herb garden and also the fourth part of 298*½* acres and pays yearly 20*s.* It is worth 9*ii* 7*s.* 9*d.* yearly.

Richard Edmondson holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 8 outsetts one herb garden and also the fourth part of the said 298*½* acres of Land and pays yearly 9*s.* 8*d.* It is worth 9*ii* 7*s.* 9*d.* yearly.

James Walker holds there one Tenement with 7 bays and 6 outsetts one herb garden and also the fourth part of the said 298*½* acres of Land and pays yearly 12*s.* 1*id.* It is worth 9*ii* 7*s.* 9*d.* yearly.

John Chapman holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 8 outsetts one herb garden and also the fourth part of the said 298*½* acres of Land and pays yearly 12*s.* 4*d.* It is worth 9*ii* 9*s.* 5*d.* yearly.

Christopher Procter holds there one Tenement<sup>1</sup> with 26 bays and

<sup>1</sup> This farm was the Over Salter and the copy of Court Roll of Christopher Procter, son of Thomas Procter is preserved in the Storrs Hall Deeds; he appeared before Thomas Lord Mounteagle on 1 Oct. 4 and 5 Philip and Mary [1557] and took a tenement with the land belonging to it called Over Salter at a rent of 78*s.* 6*d.*, paying a gressom of £10. There is a proviso that he was not to disturb

24 outsetts and also 275 a: 2 r: 30 f: of Land in three closes whereof one is called the Cow Close the second the Fee and the third the Copy and pays yearly 3<sup>11</sup> 16s. 8d. It is worth 34<sup>11</sup> 17s. 6d. yearly.

Christopher Thornton holds there one Tenement in Maledell with 21 bays and 16 outsetts and also 398 acres of Land and pays yearly 53s. 4d. It is worth 5<sup>11</sup> 5s. yearly.

Oliver Rimington holds there one Tenement with 9 bays and 6 outsetts in Haylett and also the fourth part of 125 acres 1 rood and 16 fall in Common and undivided and pays yearly 14s. 2d. It is worth 4<sup>11</sup> 3s.

Bryan Remington holds there one Tenement with 15 bays and 14 outsetts and also another fourth part of the aforesaid 125 a: 1 r: 16 f: of Ground and pays yearly 14s. 2d. It is worth 4<sup>11</sup> 4s. yearly.

William Remington holds there one Tenement with 11 bays and 8 outsetts and two herb Gardens and also another fourth part of the said 125 a: 1 r: 16 f: of Ground and pays yearly 14s. 2d. It is worth 4<sup>11</sup> os. 4d.

Robert Melling holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 6 outsetts and one Herb Garden and also another fourth part of the said 125 a: 1 r: 16 f: and pays yearly 14s. 2d. It is worth 4<sup>11</sup> os. 3d. yearly.

Christopher Winder holds there one Tenement in High Winder with 29 bays and 22 outsetts and also the fourth part of 174 acres and 18 falls in Common and undivided and pays yearly 35s. 8d. It is worth 7<sup>11</sup> os. 6d. yearly.

Allen Winder holds there one Tenement with [blank] bays and [blank] outsetts and also another fourth part of the said 174 a: 18 f: of Land and pays yearly 10s. 4d. It is worth 6<sup>11</sup> 15s. 6d. yearly.

James Winder holds there one Tenement with 13 bays and 10 outsetts and also one other fourth part in the said 174 a: 18 f: of Land and pays yearly 10s. 4d. It is worth 5<sup>11</sup> 15s. 6d. yearly.

his father during the life of the latter. In 1560 the father, Thomas Procter, surrendered his right and Christopher Procter paid a further gressom of £20 and agreed to pay £6 13s. 6d. more on his father's death. Apparently the father died in 1565 as Christopher again took the tenement at a rent of 76s. 8d. and paid a gressom of £6 1s. 3d. On 28 Jan., 1585-86, Christopher again took his tenement (after the death of Wm. Lord Mounteagle), at a rent of £3 16s. 8d. and paid a gressom of £30 8s. On 14 Jan., 1595-96 Christopher Procter "de Psalter" again takes his tenement (after the death of Elizabeth, Lady Morley) at a rent of £3 16s. 8d. and pays a gressom of £30 6s. 4d. A John Procter sold the tenant's right of this farm to Luke Pearson of Gressingham Hall by whose will, dated 10 March, 1668-69, it was left to his son James Pearson and it descended in that family until another Luke Pearson had to surrender all his lands to a Thomas Bridges of Hull, merchant, who was succeeded by his eldest son, Lieut.-General Thomas Bridges, who sold the farm in 1806 to John Marsden, Esq., of Hornby Castle, for £4,400. John Marsden gave it to the Rev. John Marsden Wright, the son of his steward, George Wright.

James Richmond holds there one Tenement with 6 bays and 6 outsetts and also one other fourth part of the said 174 a: 18 f: of Land and pays yearly 7s. 11d. It is worth 6*ii* 15s. 6d. yearly.

### Barkerkyn

Richard Thompson of Barkerkyn Yeat holds there one Tenement with 5 bays and 4 outsetts and one close thereunto annexed being an Intack containing 5 and a half acres and 28 falls of Pasture Ground and pays yearly 6d. It is worth 21s. yearly.

John Premyt holds there one Intack of Meadow and Pasture ground containing 6 acres 3 roods and 22 falls and pays yearly 3d. It is worth 16s. 4d. yearly.

William Premit holds there one Cottage and pays yearly 6d. It is worth 20*d.* yearly.

John Scott holds there one Tenement with 7 bays and 10 onsetts and the other moiety<sup>1</sup> of the said 78*½* acres and 25 falls and pays yearly 9s. 5d. It is worth 5*ii* 11s. 0*d.* yearly.

Thomas Swan holds there one Cottage with 3 bays and two ontsetts and one improvement of 2 Acres 1 rood and pays yearly 20*d.* It is worth 9s. yearly.

Robert Thornton holds there one Tenement in Harterbeck with 5 bays and 4 ontsetts and also the moiety of 196*½* acres of Land in Common and undivided with Gilbert Thornton whereof in arable ground 16 acres and a half in Meadow [*blank*] and pays yearly 30*s.* It is worth 12*ii* 13*s.* 2*d.* yearly.

Gilbert Thornton holds there one Tenement with 6 bays and 4 ontsetts and the other moiety of the said 196*½* acres of Land and pays yearly 30*s.* It is worth 12*ii* 12*s.* 11*d.*

Thomas Glover holds there one Tenement with 5 bays and 4 ontsetts and also 14 acres 2 rood and 20 fall and pays yearly 10*s.* 10*d.* It is worth 47*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

Henry Wilson holds there one Cottage and pays yearly 8*d.* It is worth 20*d.* yearly.

Thomas Chevell holds there one Cottage and pays yearly 8*d.* It is worth 20*d.* yearly.

William Edmondson holds there one Cottage and pays yearly 2*d.* It is worth 20*d.* yearly.

<sup>1</sup> An item appears to have been omitted before this entry.

William Medelbrook holds there one Cottage and pays yearly 3*d.*  
It is worth 2*d.* yearly.

Richard Bland holds there one Cottage and pays yearly 6*d.* It is  
worth 2*d.* yearly.

Robert Barker holds there one Cottage and half an Acre of Land  
being an Intack and pays yearly 8*d.* It is worth 2*s.* yearly.

Sūm redditum tenentum ad voluntat. in Roburndale 23<sup>th</sup> 18*s.* 8*d.*

Sūm de annali valore Tenement. in Robrondale 226<sup>th</sup> 5*s.* 2*d.*

Et sumā acra<sup>m</sup> predict. ibid. 1730 A: 19 F:

### Manor of Hornby w<sup>th</sup> Appurtenances

Item there is in my Lords hands and occupation in Barkerkyn  
aforesaid 147 Acres 32 fall of Land. It is worth 18<sup>th</sup> 7*s.* yearly.

[*Here come some recapitulations which have no interest.*]

### The Liberties of Hornby

The Lord hath there a Court Leet and Sheriffe twice by the year  
within a Month after Easter and a month after Michaelmas to be holden.

Item My Lord hath there Felons Goods the Fines and Merciam<sup>ts</sup>  
of all Frayes Saults and Bluddshedges within the Manor and perquisits  
of the Court and divers other profits.

Item My Lord hath there Ward Marriage [*blank*] and other profits  
of his Freeholders.

Item The Lord holdeth there the [gressoms] of all his Tenants when  
the Death of Lord or Tenant shall happen and also the marriage of the  
Tenants Daughter after the Death of her Father if she be unmarried  
and claim to have the Tenement as next Tennant.

Item None may claim to have any Tenement by Marriage of any  
Woman but must first compound with my Lord for the same.

### The Boundarie of Robrondale

Begining at the Head of Regill assending to the height of High  
Stephens Head and from thence Southwest to Eden hole and from  
Eden hole towards the South-east unto the standing stone upon the  
height of the Gray Cragg and so along as the Heaven Waters falls to  
Brown Bank end and from thence to Wolfaye Cragg as the heaven  
waters deal and from thence towards the North-East to the place where  
the water descendeth into the Whitedale and so descending North-  
East to a place called the Ranetree and so ascending Northward as  
the same Ditch goeth near to Whitedale Cross and so turning Westward

along the same old ditch dividing Roborondale and Botton to the Brown Hill and so following along the same Ditch westward to the East end of Hawkshead and thence descending Northward by the said Ditch to Thurgill Stoop and from thence descending Northward down to the Palace Gate and still Northward along the same Ring hedge to Healand or Lealand and so still descending the same hedge to Gawber Sike and from Gawber sike turning West to the Black Sike and so descending towards the West to Hathornlaid Gill following down the said Gill Webrow Water [sic] and crossing the same Water towards the West to the Lower side of Haythornrigg and from thence turning to the Grindstone thorn and from thence ascending up to the Heron Stones and from the Heron Stones ascends up to the Top of the Meals and from thence as the heaven water deales to the Topp of the Hewrigg from thence descending to the Rishe bedds and so down to the Northwest end of Craven Field and from thence descending to the foot of Regill and so up to the head of the same Gill where first the same began.

### The Priory of Hornby

Also on the North-west side both of the Castle and Town of Hornby standeth the Priory of Hornby adjoining near unto the great River Loin and Wenning having about it Demayne Lands which are both Excellent Meadow Arable and Pasture containing in Measure 71 Acres and a half which are now in my  $L^d$  hands whereof there are 40 acres there will be 13s. 4d. given yearly to rent for every acre and for the rest being  $31\frac{1}{2}$  acres there will [be] 5s. given yearly to Rent for every acre thereof. It is worth yearly 34*ii* 10s. 10d.

Item besides the said Demaynes of the Priory in the Lords hands William Chapman holdeth there one Close called the Cronke parcel of the said Priory containing 4 acres and payeth yearly 12s. It is worth 26s. 8d. yearly.

Item there is more there; 3 several parcels of the said Priory Ground whereof the first parcel lyeth between the Priory rayles and Richard Batesons ground on the South and that contains 1 a: 2 r: 11 f: ; the second lyeth at the Westend of the said Priory Ayre w<sup>ch</sup> is on both sides of the River of Wenning and that contains  $\frac{1}{2}$  a: 33 f: ; the third parcel lyeth beyond the River of Loin to wit the West side and that contains 1 a: 38 f: so the three parcels do contain 3 a: 2 r: 2 f which Thomas Fox lately held and payed yearly 12s. It is worth 13s. 9d. yearly.

### Botton

William Remington the younger holds there one Tenement with 14 Bays and six ontsets and also 36 acres and 2 roods of Land whereof in arable ground 3 acres in Meadow 6 acres and in Wood and Pasture 27 acres 2 roods and pays yearly 20s. It is worth 4*ii* 7s. 6d. yearly.

William Rimington the elder holds there one Tenement with 11 bays and 6 onsets and also 11 acres 2 roods of Land whereof in arable ground one acre two roods, in Meadow 2 acres and in Wood and Pasture 8 acres and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 1<sup>ii</sup> 13s. 9d. yearly.

Thomas Weddred holds there one Tenement with 10 bays and 8 onsets and also 11 a: 2 r: of Land viz: in arable ground 1 a: 2 r: ; in Meadow 2 a: and in Wood and Pasture 8 a: and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 1<sup>ii</sup> 13s. 9d.

Robert Rimington holds there one Tenement with 14 Bays and 8 onsets and also 36 a: 3 r: of Land viz: in arable Ground 3 a:, in Meadow 6 a: and in Wood and Pasture 27 a: 2 r: and pays yearly 20s. It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> 17s. 9d. yearly.

William Sedgwick holds there one Tenement with 9 bays and six onsets and also 33 acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 7 acres, in Meadow 6 a: and in Wood and Pasture 20 a: and pays yearly 22s. 8d. It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> 2s. 6d. yearly.

Thomas Winder holds there one Tenement with 13 bays and 8 onsets and also 15 acres of Land viz: In arable Land 3 a:, in Meadow 2 a: & in Pasture 10 a: and pays yearly 9s. 4d. It is worth 49s. 11d. yearly.

John Parke holds there one Tenement with 5 bays and 4 onsets and also 15 acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 3 a:, Meadow 2 a: and in Pasture 10 a: and pays yearly 9s. 4d. It is worth 41s. 6d. yearly.

[blank] Walker widow [blank] Walker widow hold there jointly one Tenement with 15 bays and 10 onsets and also 30 acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 6 a: in Meadow 4 a: and in Pasture 20 a: and pay yearly 22s. 8d. It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> 2s. yearly.

#### Ad hoc Botten

John Walker holds there one Tenement with 22 bays and 17 onsets jointly with Edmond Winder and also in Arable Ground 4 a: in Meadow 10 a: in Pasture called Bradlands 40 a: in the fall<sup>1</sup> 8 a: in the Wood 4 a: and pays yearly 26s. 8d. It is worth 8<sup>ii</sup> 15s. od. yearly.

John Procter holds there one Tenement with 18 bays and 10 onsets and also 54 [acres] of Land viz: in Arable Ground 4 a: in Meadow 8 a: and in Pasture 42 a: and pays yearly 20s. 8d. It is worth 7<sup>ii</sup> 4s. yearly.

Thomas Procter and Robert his son hold there jointly [one Tenement with] 31 bays and 18 onsets and 4 Gardens containing on[e] Rood and also 39 Acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 6 a: in Meadow 5 a: and in Pasture 28 a: and pay yearly 26s. 8d. It is worth [blank] yearly.

<sup>1</sup> This word *fall* may be a mistake for *fell*, i.e. the hill.

Reginald Rimington holds there one Tenement with 30 bays and 10 onsets and one garden of 8 fall and 50 a: of Land viz: in Arable Ground 5 acres in Meadow 7 acres and in Pasture 38 acres and pays yearly 26s. 8d. It is worth [blank] yearly.

William Bateson holds there one Tenement with 16 bays and 8 onsets and one Garden [of] 6 fall and also 24 acres of land viz: in Arable Ground 6 acres in Meadow 6 acres and in Pasture 12 acres and pays yearly 22s. 4d. It is worth 8*ii* 12s. 3*½*d.

Also the said William holds the 4<sup>th</sup> part of 169 Acres of Pasture called Hilks under the said rent of 22s. 4d.

Jefferay Bateson <sup>1</sup> holds there one Tenement with 15 bays and 8 onsets and 5 Gardens containing [blank] falls and also 21 acres of several Pasture (besides his common) whereof in Arable Ground 5 a: in Meadow 6 a: and in Pasture 10 a: and pays yearly 22s. 4d. It is worth 8*ii* 4s. 10*½*d. yearly.

Also the said Jefferay holds the 4<sup>th</sup> part of 169 acres of a Pasture called Hilks under the said rent of 22s. 4d.

Ad huc Botten

Thomas Sidgewick holds there one Tenement with 15 bays and 10 onsets and four Gardens 30 falls and one Acre at his house and also in arable Ground 4 a: in Meadow 5 a: besides his joint pasture and pays yearly 19s. It is worth 7*ii* 7s. 3*½*d.

Also the said Thomas holds a moiety of a Pasture containing 8 acres against Edmond Bateson and also the fourth part of 169 acres of one other Pasture called the Hilks all under the said rent of 19s.

Christopher Bateson and Anthony Bateson hold there one Tenement with 27 bays or 27 pair of Croncks and 12 onsets and also in one Close of Pasture called Fowltayles <sup>2</sup> Close 16 a. in one other Close called Lowe Moor 56 a: and also in arable Land 10 a: and in Meadow 8 a: and pay yearly 33s. 4d. It is worth 16*ii* 15s. yearly.

Thomas Bateson holds there on[e] Tenement with 27 bays and 10 onsets and two Gardens containing 30 falls and also in Arable Ground 10 acres, in Meadow 12 acres, in the Lowe Moore 28 acres, about his house 10 acres and in the Over Broad Wood 16 acres and in the Stirkfall 6 acres and pays yearly 20s. It is worth 10*ii* 15s. od. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> In 27 Charles II [1675] an action was brought in the Exchequer Court by Reginald Remington *v.* Richard Howson and others (amongst whom were many Batesons) to enforce payment of tithes in Botton. The defendants alleged that their land was tithe free as having belonged to the Priory of Hornby. The land in question was probably the 100 acres which formed the first endowment of the Priory.

<sup>2</sup> This tenement was called Foultayle and was afterwards changed to Park House.

Nicholas Melling and William Bateson hold there one Tenement with 14 bays & 8 onsets and also in arable Ground 10 acres, in Meadow 4 acres and also in one Close called Bradwood 16 acres and in one other close called the Stirkfall 8 acres and in the Lower Moor 28 acres and pay yearly 20s. It is worth 8*l*<sup>t</sup> 11*s*. 8*d*. yearly.

Thomas Croft of Hornby and Thomas Bateson hold there his lease [sic] Dated [blank] one close of Pasture called the Nether Brode Wood parcel of the Demaynes of the Priory of Hornby (as it is said) and containeth by measure 60 acres and pays yearly 26*s*. 6*d*. It is worth 7*l*<sup>t</sup> 10*s. od.* yearly.

### The Manor of Tatham

First one Baron [sic] with 5 bays 2 onsets one Baron<sup>1</sup> with 3 bays and 2 onsets one Kiln of 3 bays and 2 onsets and one other House for Hay of [blank] Bays and 2 onsets—Demaynes—

Item three closes lying on the North side of Wenning one called Seven Acre Close containing 7 acres 3*r* fall whereof in arable Land four acres, in Meadow 2 acres 1*r* fall and Meadow Shrubs 1 acre 20 fall ; the second is called Reneridding containing 33 acres 2 roods whereof arable Land 16 Acres, in Pasture or Meadow 10 acres and in Woody Shrubbs 7 acres ; the third close is called Church Holme which contains 6 acres all arable. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

Item one close of Land lying on South side of the River Wenning called Stoney firshot containing 32 acres being all very good arable Land and feeding Pasture. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

Item one close of Land called Holt barr containing 10 Acres 2 Roods & 15*f*: of Arable Ground. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

Item one close called Kevack of 3 acres & 2 roods of Arable Ground and Feeding Pasture. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

Item one other close called Wheat Holme containing 8 a: 15*f*: of arable & feeding Pasture. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

Item one other close called Priest Close containing 10 a: 1*r*: 20*f*: of arable and feeding Pasture. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

Item one other close called Horse Close containing 12 a: 3*r*: 10*f*: of arable and feeding Pasture. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

Item one Meadow called the Ladies Meadow and Jennet Croft containing 7 a: 1*r*: 8 fall of Meadow & feeding Pasture. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

<sup>1</sup> This word Baron is probably a mistake for Barn.

Item one other Meadow called Bearstead Meadow containing 13 a: 1 r: of Meadow and Pasture Ground. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

Item one other Meadow there called Long Meadow containing 10 a: 20 f: of Meadow and Feeding Pasture. In the Lords hands. [No value given.]

Item one Park called Tatham Park containing 56½ a: 1 r: 2 f: Pasture thereof is Granted unto Thomas Croft of Hornby for Term of his Life by Indenture by [blank] Lord Mount Eagle at the yearly rent of 33s. It is worth 9<sup>th</sup> 17s. 2d. yearly.

Sum of all the acres of Tatham Demaynes Park 154 Acres 2 rood & 36 fall of good arable meadow and feeding Ground and Pasture and is rated to be worth 6s. 8d. every acre which amounteth to 51<sup>th</sup> 11s. 6d.

Sum of the yearly value of all the Demayns of Tatham with Tatham Park 61<sup>th</sup> os. 8d.

### Tatham libi Tenentes

Theres of Robt Clifton now [blank] holds there certain Lands & Tenements in Knight service and court suit [and pays blank].

The Feoffees of Edward late L<sup>d</sup> Mounteagle hold ther certain Lands in Knight service & sute of Court sometime Alex: Chapman and pay 3d. [yearly.]

Theres of John Staveley now holds there certain Lands in K<sup>t</sup> service and suite of Court and pays yearly 18d.

Theres of Margaret Clyme now [blank] for the lecke 18d.

The Feoffees of Edward late L<sup>d</sup> Mount Eagle for the lecka 20d.

Theres of John Cowpland now [blank] for the Leek 19d.

The said Feoffees hold Demayne Lands sometime Wm [blank] 2s.

Theres of Robert Weston for Magot Field 2d.

The said Feoffees hold there certain Lands sometime J<sup>n</sup>o Croft 2s. 2d.

Theres of Henry Foxcroft [blank] holds there certain Lands in K<sup>t</sup> service 3s. 4d.

Theres of Robt Tomlinson [blank] now for the leck 2d.

The wardens of the Church of Tatham hold there certain lands sometime Thomas Knipe and pay yearly 3d.

The said Feoffees of Edw<sup>d</sup> late L<sup>d</sup> Mounteagle hold there certain lands sometime Thos Conson 18d. and theres of Bardsay 3d. [Total] 21d.

Theres of Robt Croft now [blank] holds certain lands likewise Demayne Land and tenths and pays yearly 1d.

Theres of John Staveley now [blank] holds certain Lands some time Chr Ellershaw by the service aforesaid & pays yearly 2s.

Sum of the said Free Rents . . . . . 25s. 5d.

### Tatham Tenentes ad voluntatem

Edmund Skirrow holds there one Tenement with 11 bays and 8 ontsetts and one Garden and also 31 a: 2 r: of Land whereof in Arable Ground 16 a: in Meadow & Pasture 12 a: in Shrubwood and wasts 3 a: 2 r: and pays yearly 28s. It is worth 6<sup>th</sup> 12s. 8d. yearly.

Richard Buttell widow holds there [one Tenement] with 10 bays and 6 ontsetts and one Garden and also 21 acres and 20 fall of Land viz: In arable ground 12 a:, in Meadow & Pasture 8 a: in Wood and Wastes one acre & 20 fall and pays yearly 22s. It is worth 4<sup>th</sup> 11s. 2d.

Richard Dickinson holds there one Tenement and one Garden and 14 acres and 10 fall of Land viz: in Arable ground 8 acres in Meadow 4 acres in Pasture and Wood 2 acres 20 fall and pays yearly 16s. 4d. It is worth 3<sup>th</sup> 2s. 8d. yearly.

John Burton holds there one Tenement with 6 bays and 4 ontsetts and one Garden also 8 acres and 2 roods of Land viz: 4 a: of arable, in Meadow 4 a: in Shrubs and Waste 2 r: and pays yearly 11s. 4d. It is worth 32s. 4d. yearly.

James Skirrow holds there one Tenement with 13 bays and 10 ontsetts and three Gardens containing 34 falls & also 13 acres and 10 falls of arable Ground and Meadow and pays [yearly] 12s. 2d. It is worth 50s. yearly.

Thomas Hodgson holds there one Tenement with 6 bays and 6 ontsetts and two Gardens and also 15 Acres & 20 falls of Land, 6 acres 20 fall in Meadow [? in arable land], in Meadow 6 acres and in Pasture and Woods 3 acres and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 3<sup>th</sup> 6s. 6d. yearly.

John Medleton holds there one Tenement with 7 bays and 6 ontsetts and also 10 acres and 5 fall of Arable Ground and Meadow and pays yearly 11s. 10d. It is worth 45s. yearly.

Robert Bank holds there one Tenement with 7 bays and 4 ontsetts and also 7 acres 2 rood and 14 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 6s. 8d. [No real value given.]

Dorothy Hathornthw<sup>t</sup> holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> 8 bays and 6 ontsetts and also one close of Land called Merbarr of Arable Ground containing 6 a: & 30 falls and pays [yearly] 6s. 8d. It is worth 28s. 6d. yearly.

Agnes Bank widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 Bays and 6 ontsetts and also 16 acres of Land viz: in arable ground 9 acres, in Meadow and Pasture 5 acres and in Wood & Wastes 2 acres and pays yearly 21s. 8d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 10s. od. yearly.

Francis Becketh holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 14 bays and 10 ontsetts and also 11 acres and 30 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 6 acres, in Meadow 4 acres & in Woods & Wastes 1 a: 30 f: and pays yearly 9s. 6d. It is worth 51s. 4d. yearly.

Thomas Birket holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 11 bays & 8 ontsetts and also 8 acres 2 roods and 10 fall of Land viz: In arable ground 5 acres, in Meadow 2 acres and 2 roods, in Shrubs & Waste 1 acre 10 fall and pays yearly 8s. 4d. It is worth 26s. yearly.

Thomas Procter holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> 7 bays and 6 ontsetts and also 5 acres 2 roods and 15 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 3 acres in Meadow 2 acres and in Shrubs & Waste 2 rood 15 fall and pays yearly 6s. 4d. It is worth 26s. yearly.

William Buttell holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 4 ontsetts and also 14 acres 2 roods and 3 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 8 acres, in Meadow 5 acres and in Shrubs and Wastes 1 acre 2 rood and 3 fall and pays yearly 20s. 4d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 3s. od. yearly.

John Huggenson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 11 bays and 6 ontsetts and also 10 acres 1 rood and 13 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 5 acres, in Meadow 4 acres and in Woods and Shrubs 1 a: 1 r: 13 f: and pays yearly 11s. It is worth 46s. yearly.

Robert Clapham holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 13 bays and 8 ontsetts and also 15 Acres and three Roods of Land viz: in Arable Ground 7 Acres in Meadow 6 Acres 1 rood and in Woody Shrubs and Skarre Banks 2 Acres 2 roods and pays yearly 16s. It is worth 2<sup>ii</sup> 13s. 11d. yearly.

Lawrence Tunstall holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 4 outsetts and also 18 acres and 18 fall of Land viz: in Arable ground 9 acres in Meadow 6 acres and in Shrubs pasture and waste ground 3 acres & 18 falls and pays yearly 20s. It is worth 2<sup>ii</sup> 19s. od. yearly.

Richard Guy holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 6 ontsetts and also 4 acres and 3 roods of Land viz: in Arable Land 3 acres one rood

and in Meadow one acre and 2 rood and pays yearly 9s. 8d. It is worth 1<sup>ii</sup> 2s. 6d. yearly.

Geo. Bank holds there one Tenemt with 8 bays and 4 ontsets and also 9 acres & 15 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 4 acres in Meadow 3 acres and 2 roods & in Shrubwood & Waste 1 a: 2 r: 15 f: and pays yearly 9s. It is worth 1<sup>ii</sup> 15s. od. yearly.

Richard Bond holds there one Tenement with 3 bays and two ontsets and also 16 acres 2 roods and 10 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 8 acres, in Meadow 6 acres & 10 fall and in Bent<sup>1</sup> and Wastes 2 acres 2 roods and pays yearly 13s. 8d. [No value shown.]

[blank] Swinhurst widow holds there for the Term of her Life by Indenture one Tenement with 8 bays and 5 ontsets and also the moiety of 55 acres and 2 roods of Land viz: in Arable Land 8 acres in Meadow 18 acres in Pasture 15 acres and in Woods Banks and Waste ground 14 acres 2 roods and pays yearly 15s. It is worth 2<sup>ii</sup> 1s. 4d. yearly.

[blank] Walker widow holds there for the Term of her Life one Tenemt with 8 bays and 3 ontsets and also the other moiety of 55 acres and 2 rood of Land and pays yearly 15s. It is worth 2<sup>ii</sup> 1s. 4d. yearly.

Thomas Cansfield Esquire holds there a Great Milln called Tatham Miln by Indenture of the Grant of Wm Lord Mounteagle for the Term of 21 years from the Date thereof (To wit the 8<sup>th</sup> day of March in the 15<sup>th</sup> year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth [1573]) and pays yearly 26s. 8d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 6s. 8d. yearly.

Robert Walker holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 4 ontsets and also 8 acres 2 roods and 15 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 4 acres 2 roods and 20 fall, in Meadow 2 acres 2 roods and 20 fall, in Wood and Shrubs one acre 2 roods and 15 fall and pays yearly 11s. 4d. It is worth 1<sup>ii</sup> 13s. 4d.

John Bond holds there certain Lands called the Lyeth containing 8 acres viz: in Arable Ground 3 acres and in Pasture 5 acres and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 16s. od. yearly.

Thomas Marshall holds there 3 rood of Arable Ground and pays yearly 16d. It is worth 3s. 9d. yearly.

Sum Total of the rent yearly paid by the Tenants at will 26<sup>ii</sup> os. 3d.

Sum Total of the Free Rents and Tatham Park rent

and the yearly rent of the Tenemts at will within  
this Manor besides the Demaynes in my Lords Hand valued to be yearly worth with Tatham Park 61<sup>ii</sup> os. 8d.

28<sup>ii</sup> 15s. od.

<sup>1</sup> Bent is a coarse grass.

Sum of the Demaynes with Tatham Park . . . .	61 <i>ii</i>	os.	8d.
Sum of the yearly value of all the Lands and Tenem <i>ts</i> in the Tenn <i>ts</i> hands.	92 <i>ii</i>	17 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>
		A. R.	F.
Sum of all the Acres of the Demaynes and Park .	211	0	0
Sum of all the Acres in the hands of the Tenn <i>ts</i> of this Manor	477	I	23

### The Boundaries of Tatham

Beginneth at the East end of Hornby Park and ascends towards the East to the Head of Raw-ridding and so into the Water of Wenning and so Eastward up the River of Wenning until the foot of a Beck called Kirkbeck greaves lying on the West side of the same Beck and from thence following as the same Beck turns toward the East between Tatham and Meweth to a place called the Akehead and from the Akehead ascending Southward to the Fleetgreen along by three Mearstones following a Sike Eastward called Myrsbeck which divideth Tatham and Meweth unto a House called Moreland adjoining the South side of the same House and thence Eastward up Myrsbeck until the Turning of the same Beck towards the South and so Southward ascending by three Mearstones unto Hodgsons House leaving the said House of the south side of the same Beck unto a great Mearstone lying in Hodgsons Ditch called the Slapp Stone being North East from the said House and so from thence Eastward to a place called the Four Stones at the end of Loftshaw and so still into the East to the round hill in Loftshaw Moss and from thence directly East into Redmer Sike and following Redmer Sike by South and East to a place called Hert Potts and from Hert Potts South Eastward to the Lye tongue and from the Lye tongue toward the South to the Standard of Burn Moor and from thence turning Eastward to the further Gatte Stones as the Heaven Water falls on the North side of the said Stones and there turning towards the South of the height of Midlemoor and so forth to the Cragg of Simkan de Beck and so still Southward to the height of the Hill at Long graine head adjoining to the West side of the Hare Hawe and from that hill turning Westward to the Cross of Greet and from the Cross of Greet towards the West to the Head of Midlegilleden as the Heaven Water deals and so descending down Midlegill unto Mean Garth Hedge dividing Whitwray and Botton and so along the same Hedge unto Hineburn and there down the water of Hineburn to the Old Ringe Hedge of Botton and so following the same Ringe towards the West unto a syke falling down into the said Water of Hineburn which syke in that place divideth Botton and Wray and so descending Hineburne Westward to Doyne ridding foot and from thence descending Northward to Wray Bridge and from that Bridge as the water descends to Topman ridding and so following the Hedge

between Topman ridding and Wray Fields by West and North into the said Water of Hineburn and so down Hineburn to the Wheat Close and by the West end of the said Wheat Close along as the Hedge leadeth Northward to Wheat Holm and so following the Hedge of Wheat Holme Northward into the Water of Wenning and there abutteth upon the South side of Hornby Park and so following the Park unto the East side of the same Park where first it began.

### Manor of Farleton

#### Liþi Tenen[tes]

Theres of John Harrington sometime Hamlet Harrington now Thos Sidgwick Thomas Croft the Elder and Thomas Croft the Younger hold there certain Land and Tenements in Knight Service ut pat. in libris Ditto 22<sup>d</sup> die Augusti Anno 21 Rx Henry VIII [1529] and pay yearly 11s. 4d. Sum 11s. 4d.

### Farleton Demaynes

John King holds there by Lease 70 fall of arable Ground and pays yearly 14d. It is worth 3s. yearly.

The wife of George Moore holds there by Lease of 21 years Dated the 28<sup>th</sup> of January Anno 14<sup>th</sup> Elizabeth [1572] one half acre and 15 falls of Land and pays yearly 14d. It is worth 4s. 2d.

[blank] Garnett widow holds there by Lease dated 28<sup>th</sup> January Anno 14 Elizabeth [1572] for 21 years one acre 26 falls of arable Land and pays yearly 2s. 11d. It is worth 7s. 6d. yearly.

Robert Walker holds one acre of arable Land and pays yearly 2s. 11d. It is worth [blank] yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Thompson holds also one acre three roods and 24 falls of arable Land and pays yearly 4s. 3d. It is worth 12s. 8d. yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Aynsworth holds one acre 3 rood and 12 fall of arable Land and pays [yearly] 3s. It is worth 12s. 4d. yearly.

Richard Carver holds there two acres 31 fall of arable Land and pays [yearly] 4s. It is worth 14s. 7d.

John Matterow holds there one acre 2 rood and 26 fall of arable Land and pays yearly 4s. 7½d. It is worth 6s. 1d. yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Matterow holds there two [acres] of arable Land and pays yearly 14d. It is worth 3s. 4d. yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Foxcroft holds there 3 roods 20 fall of arable Land and pays yearly 2s. 4d. It is worth 5s. 10d. yearly.

Oliver Chevell holds there one Rood of arable Land and pays yearly 7d. It is worth 2od. yearly.

[blank] Marshall widow holds there one rood of arable Land and pays yearly 7d. It is worth 2od. yearly.

Ad hoc Farleton Demaynes.

Wm Chapman holds there one Rood and 30 fall of arable ground and pays yearly 14d. It is worth 2s. 11d. yearly.

Bryan Williamson holds there 1 a: 2 r: 20 f: of arable ground and pays 3s. 6d. It is worth 11s. 2d. yearly.

Wm Wolfey [holds] there by Lease dated 28<sup>th</sup> January 14 Eliz: [1572] one acre and 30 fall of arable Land for 21 years and pays yearly 2s. 4d. It is worth 7s. 11d. yearly.

Christopher Bateson holds there 3 Rood & 20 fall of arable Land and pays yearly 4s. 8d. It is worth 17s. yearly.

Thomas Thompson holds there 2 a: 1 r: 4 f: of arable land and pays yearly 5s. 5d. It is worth 15s. 7d. yearly.

Richard Greenbank holds there 1 Rood of arable Land and pays yearly 7d. It is worth 2od. yearly.

Thomas Rippon holds there one acre of arable Land and pays yearly 2s. 4d. It is worth 6s. 8d. yearly.

John Thomasis holds there 1 acre and 8 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 2s. 4d. It is worth 7s. yearly.

Ralph Clapham holds there 3 [blank] and 10 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 21d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

Thomas Croft holds there 1 a: 1 r: 36 f: of Arable Land and pays yearly 3s. 6d. It is worth 9s. 10d. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Gunson holds there 2 acres of Arable Land and pays yearly 4s. 3d. It is worth 13s. 4d. yearly.

[blank] Clevely widow holds there 1 rood & 20 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 2s. 6d. yearly.

[blank] Lewis widow holds there 3 rood of Arable Land and pays yearly 18d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

[blank] Walker widow holds there 1 rood 34 fall of Arable Ground and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 3s. 1d.

William Banks holds there 2 acres & 9 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 4s. It is worth 3s. 8½d. yearly [sic].

Bryan Williamson holds there 1 acre & 10 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 2s. It is worth 7s. 1d. yearly.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Taylor holds there 2 acres & 9 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 4s. It is worth 3s 8½d. [sic] yearly.

Richard Winder holds there half an acre & 14 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 3s. 11d. yearly.

John Cowper holds there 31 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 6d. It is worth 15½d. yearly.

Henry Lawpage holds there one rood of Arable Land and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 20d. yearly.

Sum of the said Demaynes of Farleton in the Tenants hands by Indenture . . . 3<sup>11</sup> 10s. 5½d.

Sum of the yearly value of the said Demaynes } 11<sup>11</sup> 14s. 6½d.  
33 A: 2 R: 8 F:

Item my Lord hath besides certain other Demaynes in Farleton aforesaid now in his own hands called the New Park lying about half a mile distant from the said Castle wherein is one close called Hall Close containing 50 acres of Arable Land and one close called Capell Carr or Carr containing 12 acres and also one other close call High Close and the rest of the Park there of good Arable Meadow and Feeding Land 110 acres which is worth one acre with another 10s.<sup>1</sup> the acre and so will be given for the same.

Ad hoc Farleton—Tenants at Will

Henry Townson holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 10 ontsets and also 20 a: 2 r: 32 f: of Land Meadow and Pasture and pays yearly 20s. It is worth 4<sup>11</sup> 10s. od. yearly.

William Banks holds there one Tenement with 5 bays and 6 ontsets and 2 Roods and 2 fall of Land and pays yearly 3s. It is worth 10s. yearly.

Bryan Williamson holds there one Tenement with 7 bays and 8 ontsets and also 7 acres and 28 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 8s. It is worth 1<sup>11</sup> 15s. yearly.

Henry Lawpage holds there one Tenement with 8 Bays and 8 ontsets and also 10 acres 1 Rood 37 fall of Arable Ground and pays yearly 22s. 4d. It is worth 2<sup>11</sup> 16s. od. yearly.

Thomas Wider holds there one Tenement with 6 bays and 10 ontsets and also 9 Acres 2 Roods & 10 fall of Arable Ground and Meadow and pays yearly 20s. 3d. It is worth 1<sup>11</sup> 13s. 4d. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> This 10s. seems to be a copyist's error, as the value of an acre of land is generally shown as about 6s. 8d. at that time.

Thomas Croft holds there one Tenement with 3 bays and 6 onsets and also 3 acres 1 rood 37 fall of Meadow and Arable Ground and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 21s. 8d. yearly.

Thomas Thompson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 6 onsets and also 13 Acres 3 Rood and 1 fall of Arable Ground and Meadow and pays yearly 26s. 8d. [No value shown.]

[blank] Mowre widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 7 onsets and also 5 acres 2 rood and 18 fall of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 11s. 8d. It is worth 33s. yearly.

Ad hoc Farleton.

James King and [blank] Hewys widow hold here one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 6 onsets and 9 Acres 3 Roods and 36 fall of Meadow and Arable Ground and pay yearly 15s. 6d. It is worth 2<sup>11</sup> 15s. od. yearly.

Richard Taylor holds there one Tenement with 3 bays and 2 onsets and 1 acre 2 roods & 37 fall of Land and pays yearly 6s. It is worth 12s. 9d. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Walker holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 3 bays and 3 onsets and also 2 acres 2 roods and 10 fall of Land and pays yearly 4s. 8d. It is worth 13s. 4d. yearly.

Thomas Bownde holds there one Cottage with 3 bays and 4 onsets and 30 fall of Land and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

[blank] Water widow holds there one piece of the Common containing 3 roods appertaining to a boy called John Water and pays yearly 6d. It is worth 18d. yearly.

Robert Gunson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 bays and 8 onsets and 10 acres 2 roods and 22 fall of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 40s. 7d. It is worth 4<sup>11</sup> yearly.

Thomas Thompson holds there in Claughton a Fall of Land being a garden and pays yearly 2d. It is worth 8d. yearly.

[blank] Holm widow holds there 1 rood and 25 fall of Land and pays yearly 2s. It is worth 3s. 8d. yearly.

Thomas Wider holds there one Intack on the Common and a House upon the same containing 1 rood and pays yearly 8d. It is worth 4s. yearly.

Item my Lord also within this Manor hath a Quarry or Mine of Coal which is not here valued.

Sum of all the rents of the Tenants at Will within this Manor of Farleton.		9 <sup>11</sup>	12s.	6d.
Sum of all the yearly value of Ditto		124 <sup>11</sup>	4s.	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
Sum of all the Acres within Ditto		303 A:	I R: 19 F:	
	Acres	Rd.	F.	
Whereof	In Demaynes in the Lords Hands	172	0	0
	In Demaynes leased by Indenture	33	2	8
	In the Hands of Tenants at Will	97	3	11
	Total	303	I	19

### Bentham—Tenants at Will

Lawrence Procter holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 6 ontsets and in Garths containing 6 falls and 8 Acres and a half of Land viz: in Arable Ground 4 acres and a half and in Meadow 4 Acres and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 35s. 6d. yearly.

Christopher Wildman holds there one Tenement with 6 bays and 4 ontsets with two Garths of 6 fall whereof one fall in them is Mr Chomley his Lands; and 8 Acres and a half of Lands whereof in Arable Ground 4 Acres and a half and in Meadow 4 Acres and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 30s. yearly.

Thomas Banes holds there one Tenement with 2 bays and 2 ontsets and 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres of Land viz: in Arable 4 acres and in Meadow 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres and pays yearly 7s. 8d. It is worth 33s. 4d. yearly.

John Wildman holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 6 ontsets and 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres of Land viz: in arable ground 3 acres and in Pasture and Meadow 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres and pays yearly 7s. 11d. It is worth 23s. 4d. yearly.

Robert Thornton holds there one Tenement with 9 bays and 10 ontsets and 15 acres of Land viz: in arable ground 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres and in Meadow 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres and pays yearly 20s. It is worth 2 $\frac{11}{12}$  10s. od. yearly.

John Sproat holds there one Tenement with 14 bays and 6 ontsets and one Garth of 8 fall and 10 acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 6 acres and a half and in Meadow 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres and pays yearly 11s. 11d. It is worth 36s. 8d. yearly.

William Beckett holds there one Tenement with 10 bays and 6 ontsets and 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres of Land viz: in arable Ground 5 acres and in Meadow 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 34s. 6d. yearly.

Edward Wearing holds there one Tenement with 3 bays and 2 ontsets and 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres and 1 rood and in Meadow 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres 1 rood and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 26s. yearly.

Thomas Wearing holds there one Tenement with 7 bays and 4 ontsetts and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 3 a: 3 r:, in Meadow 3 a: 3 r: and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 27s. yearly.

Anthony Wildman holds there one Firehouse with 2 bays and 2 ontsetts and one Barn called the Old Barn in Question between my Lord and Mr Chomlaye and one little Garth and 5 rood of Arable Ground which lyeth altogether by itself the South side of the house known by meats and bounds from Mr Chomlayes ground and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 8s. yearly.

John Middleton holds there one Cottage with 2 bays and 4 ontsetts and one Garth and 1 Rood of Land and pays yearly 1s. 8d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

Reginald Holme holds there one Cottage with 3 bays & 2 ontsetts and one Garth and one Rood of Land arable and pays yearly 1s. 8d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

Sum of all the Yearly rents within Bentham	5 <sup>ii</sup> 15s. 10d.
Sum of the yearly value of all the Lands and Tenements within Bentham aforesaid	} 14 <sup>ii</sup> 9s. 4d.
Sum of all the Acres of Lands within Bentham	80A: 1 R:

### Caton—Tenants at Will

William Craven holds there one Tenement with 12 bays and 9 ontsetts and also 31 a: 1 r: 5 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 5 acres in Meadow 11 acres and in Pasture & Wast Ground 15 a: 1 r: 5 f: and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> 18s. 2d. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Craven holds there one Tenement with 14 bays and 11 ontsetts and also 37 a: 1 r: 20 f: of Land viz: in Arable ground 9 acres, in Meadow 7 acres and in Pasture Shrubs and Waste 21 acres 1 rood and 10 fall and pays yearly 20s. It is worth 5<sup>ii</sup> 7s. 1d. yearly.

Humphrey Winder holds there one Tenement with 11 bays and 8 ontsetts and also the moiety of 324 a: 2 r: of Land viz: in Arable 31 acres, in Meadow 45 acres and in Pasture and Waste 306 a: 2 r: and pays yearly 33s. 4d. It is worth 13<sup>ii</sup> 6s. 8d. yearly.

George Foxcroft holds there one Tenement with 11 bays and 8 ontsetts and also the other moiety of the said 324 a: 2 r: of Land and pays yearly 33s. 4d. It is worth 13<sup>ii</sup> 6s. 8d. yearly.

The said George holds there one Intack of 3 acres and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 3s. yearly.

Thomas Faithwaite<sup>1</sup> holds there one Tenement with 20 bays and 16 onsets and also the moiety of 371 acres of Land viz: in arable 38a:, in Meadow 60 a: and in Pasture Wood and Waste 273 a: and pays yearly 26s. 8d. It is worth 17*ii* 7s. 5d. yearly.

Wm Baynes<sup>2</sup> holds there one Tenement with 13 bays and 10 onsets and also the other moiety of 371 acres of Land and pays yearly 26s. 8d. It is worth 17*ii* 10s. 9d. yearly.

Robert Baynes<sup>3</sup> holds there the barton called Caton Hall having a Messuage of 16 bays and 12 onsets besides the Hall and two Cross Chambers of post and pain<sup>4</sup> and also 55 acres 1 rood and 1 fall of Land whereof in Meadow 10 Acres, in Arable Ground 36 acres and in Pasture 9 acres 1 rood & 1 fall and pays yearly 5*ii* 16s. 8d. It is worth 17*ii* 6s. 2d. yearly.

The same Rob<sup>t</sup> Baynes holds there one moiety of a Grist Mill called Caton Mill the other moiety is Thomas Curwens Esq<sup>r</sup> and pays yearly 46s. 8d. It is worth 5*ii* yearly.

Christopher Bateson holds there one Tenement with 13 bays and 8 onsets and also 14 acres and 19 falls of Land viz: in Arable 10 acres and in Meadow 4 acres 19 fall and pays yearly 15s. This Tenement is 15s. and the Cottage 12d. It is worth 4*ii* yearly.

The same Christopher Bateson holds there one Cottage and one Garth and pays 12d. It is worth 3s. 4d. yearly.

William White holds there one Tenement with 7 Bays and 6 onsets and also 34 acres 2 roods & 34 fall of Land viz: in Meadow 9 acres in Arable Land 9 acres 2 roods and in Pasture Wood and Shrubs 16 acres 34 fall and pays yearly 20s. It is worth 8*ii* 17s. 6d. yearly.

Thomas Hodgson Sen<sup>r</sup> holds there one Tenement with 9 Bays and 8 onsets and also 15 acres and 7 fall of Land viz: in Meadow 4 acres

<sup>1</sup> This holding of the Faithwaites, called Pott Yeats, was sold by William Parker, Lord Mounteagle to Thomas Lawrence of Eller, gent, and by him sold to Anthony, son of Thomas Faithwaite of Littledale in Caton for £86 13s. 4d. (being of the rent of 26s. 8d.) on 30 Jan., 30 Eliz. [1597]. Seisin given on 25 Feb., 1597. Warranty.

<sup>2</sup> William Baynes' tenement was The Cragg which abutted on Pott Yeats and belonged to his father, Robert Baynes, who was then living in Caton Hall.

<sup>3</sup> Robert Baynes obtained a lease for life of Caton Hall from Thomas, 2nd Lord Mounteagle in Oct. 31, Hen. VIII [1539] (Duchy of Lanc., Pleadings, Vol. 41, B. 14). His son, Thomas Baynes, obtained the freehold which, by his will, he bequeathed to his wife, Joan (née Fincham) and she before her second marriage, to Jefferay King, settled Caton Hall on herself for life with remainder to her brother, Edward Fincham. The Finchams occupied this Hall for several generations.

<sup>4</sup> Post and pain, a term applied to half-timbered work.

in Arable ground 8 acres and in Pasture Wood & Shrubs 3 acres 7 fall and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 3*fl* 5s. od. yearly.

The said Thomas holds there one bie hold<sup>1</sup> containing one Acre 5 fall and pays yearly 2*s*. It is worth 2*s*. 6*d*. yearly. This bye hold Thomas the younger holds.

Joan Townson widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays and 8 onsetts and also 11 Acres 3 rood and 2 fall of Arable Ground and Meadow and pays yearly 10*s*. It is worth 52*s*. yearly.

John Thompson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 6 onsetts and also 7 acres 3 rood & 4 fall of Land of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 10*s*. It is worth 36*s*. yearly.

Thomas Townson holds there at the will of the Lord and of Mr Gabriel Croft one Tenem<sup>t</sup> of 15 bays and 6 onsetts and also 12 acres 1 rood and 30 fall viz: in Arable Ground 6 Acres, in Meadow 3 Acres 1 rood and in Pasture 3 Acres 30 fall and pays yearly (besides 4*s*. 6*d*. to Mr Croft) 18*s*. whereby it seemeth Mr Croft hath the 5<sup>th</sup> part of the Tenem<sup>t</sup> and Land. [No value given].

William Thompson holds there at the will of the Lord and Mr Curwen one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 6 onsetts and also 11 Acres 2*7*<sup>th</sup> fall of Land whereof in Arable 4 acres 3 roods 17 fall, in Meadow 5 acres 2 roods 30 fall and in Pasture 2 roods 20 fall and hereof there is in one close called Lime Bank 2 a: 3 f: w<sup>th</sup> my Lords Serv<sup>ts</sup> all and the rest in Common between my Lord and Mr Curwen and pays yearly to my Lord (2*s*. 2*d*. for Lime Bank) 8*s*. 1*rod*. It is worth 27*s*. yearly.

John Wearing holds there one Cottage with 3 bays and 2 onsetts and one Improvement containing 20 falls all which Cottage and Ground is in mean<sup>2</sup> between my Lord and Mr Curwen and pays yearly to my Lord 4*d*. It is worth 3*s*. 4*d*. yearly.

[blank] Foxcroft widow holds there one Cottage with 3 bays and 2 onsetts and one Improvement being 1 acre 9 fall also in main between my Lord and Mr Curwen and pays yearly to my Lord 6*d*. It is worth 4*s*. yearly.

James Atkinson [blank] Foxcroft widow and Edm<sup>d</sup> Speight hold there one Fulling Mill without any Ground and pay yearly 14*s*. It is worth 14*s*. yearly.

Wm Dobson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 bays and 6 onsetts and also one Close of arable Land 3 acres 1 rood and pays yearly 5*s*. It is worth 21*s*. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> Bie-hold: an extra holding on which the tenant does not reside.

<sup>2</sup> Mean = in common.

Henry Dobson holds there Two Tenements with 14 bays and 9 onsetts and also 5 acres 2 roods & 25 fall of arable Land whereof Mr Croft hath the fourth part and it should seem by the rent the Tenant pays to him 4s. and to my Lord 12s. It is worth 34s. yearly.

Robert Bell holds there one Tenement with 12 bays and 8 onsetts one Garden and one Orchard containing 22 fall and also 7 acres 2 roods of Land viz: in Arable Ground 4 acres, in Meadow 1 acre and in Meadow and Pasture 2 acres & 2 roods and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 36s. 8d. yearly.

Jñó Townson holds there one Tenement with 12 bays and 10 onsetts and also 4 acres and 19 falls of Arable and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 36s. 6d. yearly.

Thos Hodgson holds there one Close containing 1 acre 2 roods and pays yearly 2s. It is worth 7s. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Wearing holds there one Tenement w<sup>th</sup> 8 bays and 6 onsetts and also 4 acres and 9 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 25s. yearly.

Myles Russell holds there one Tenement with 11 bays and 8 onsetts and also 5 acres & 34 fall of Land viz: in Arable 4 acres 2 roods and in Pasture 2 roods & 34 fall and pays yearly 10s. 6d. It is worth 32s. 8d. yearly.

Bryan Wearing holds there one Parcel of Land called a bie-hold containing one Acre and one Rood of Land the end thereof lying near a water called Twinbrook, the Southside boundeth with a bie-way and the West end joineth with a Close called Erking head and pays yearly 16d. It is worth 6s. 3d. yearly.

Robert Procter holds there one Messuage with [blank] bays and [blank] onsetts and 38 Acres of Land viz: in Arable Land 12 acres, in Meadow 6 acres & in Pasture 20 acres and pays yearly 16s. 8d. It is worth 5<sup>11</sup> 1s. od. yearly.

Richard Walker holds there one Messuage with [blank] bays and [blank] onsetts and [blank] quantity of Ground and pays yearly 16s. 8d. It is worth 5<sup>11</sup> 1s. od. yearly.

Bryan Russell holds there of the Lord and of the Lord of the Manor of Halton and of Mr Curwen one Messuage with — bays and — onsetts and also 16 acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 6 acres, in Meadow 2 acres and in Pasture and Waste 8 acres and pays yearly to my Lord 2s., to the Lord of Halton 5s. and to Mr Curwen 2s. It is worth 10s. yearly.

Wm Gruscomb holds there of my Lord and of the Lord of Halton

and of M<sup>r</sup> Curwen one Messuage with — bays and — onsets and also 16 acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 6 acres, in Meadow 2 acres and in Pasture 8 acres and pays yearly to my Lord 2s. to y<sup>e</sup> Lord of Halton 5s. and to M<sup>r</sup> Curwen 2s. It is worth 10s. yearly.

Tho<sup>s</sup> Curwen Esq<sup>r</sup> and Nicholas his son hold there for Time of their Lives by Indenture the Pasture of Hawkshurst wood containing 66 acres and pay yearly 22s. 8d. It is worth 6*ii* 12s. yearly.

Sum of all the Rents payable by the Tenants} 27*ii* 6s. 6d.  
within the Manor of Caton

Sum of the yearly Value of the Lands . . . 147*ii* 16s. 10d.

Sum of all the Acres . . . . 1162 A: 2 R: 30*½* F:

Ad hoc Caton Libtates

M<sup>d</sup> that my Lord hath there half of all the Issues and Profits of Court and of Strays Frays and blood Sheds and other Casualties the other moiety of which doth appertain to [blank] Curwen Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Item the Lord hath there the Grissom<sup>1</sup> of all his Tenants upon the Change of either Lord or Tenant.

Item the Lord hath there a Quarry of Cole and another of Slate.

### The Boundary of Caton

Begineth towards the West at the water of Loyne at a place called the Crooked Weel and from thence ascending along a beck called Eskow beck until the water gap at the Park Wall of Quarmoor otherwise called Collyers Carr and so along Southward as the said Park Wall goeth to Hollinhead-Gate and from thence by the ring Hedge to Hawkshurst-gate otherwise called Hawksden and so up by the outer Hedge of Hawkesden until the foot of Thirlesmire and so to the foot [of] Rishey Lee and so following a Ditch into old Condor and from thence ascending towards the South to a place called the Shiroke and so directly ascending unto the height of Cloughoe Pike and so towards the East along by the side of the Red Moss to the Greet Fell and thence somewhat South-East to a Syke called Graysdal Watter and so ascending Eastward as the water falls on the Southside the Ward Stone and by East as the water fall and descend until a place called Eden Hale and along by North-East to Stevenshed and from thence into a Gill called Regill dividing Robrondale and Caton and so as the same Gill descends into the North to the foot of the same Gill and from thence Eastward ascending up Shaights Cloughgill to a place called Stone Steel at the Head of the same Gill and thence ascending Northward by the Ring Hedge on the Westside of a long Hill and so up the same Ring Hedge

<sup>1</sup> Gressom, a fine on entering a farm and on change of lord or tenant.

unto a Sike descending from the black Moss Eastward unto Winde Close parcel of Robrondale which sike divides the Lordships of Caton and Claughton and so from the said Syke directly Northward to Howrigg Stones and so descending Northward to the small Gill and so descending Northward to the Yewe tree and so still descending Northward by Potter Hill unto Myersbeck and so along Myersbeck down to the rigge Hedge and from the rigg hedge to the hedge of the Broad Meadow and so to a Ditch falling by the Hertholme into the water of Loyne to Espott hedge and so Westward to the Newland head and so along the Northside of Newland unto the Northend thereof and from thence directly Door cross Westward<sup>1</sup> to the Wiynge hedge adjoining to Loyne and so down the water of Loyne unto the Crooked Weel and to the Foot of Eskow beck where first the same began.

The Tenants of Robrondale claim without the Ring Hedge from the North West corner of Craven Field abutting on the Common so far as the Heaven Water falls Winder Field all this upon their Oaths to be with Robrondale.

### **Elliall libi tenen[tes]**

Theres of Tho: Rigmaiden holds there certain Lands & Tent<sup>s</sup> by Knight Service and pays yearly 1 lb pip[er]is 1 lb Qi, 1 par cular albis p<sup>a</sup> 12d.

### **Elliall—Tenn<sup>s</sup> at Will**

Edw<sup>d</sup> Lawrence holds there the Capital Messuage of Ellal with 23 bays and 10 onsetts and also 73 acres of Land viz: 25 acres in Meadow, 12 acres in Pasture, 36 acres [sic] and pays yearly 4<sup>ii</sup> 16s. It is worth 22<sup>ii</sup> 11s. 10d. yearly.

John Fox holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 14 bays & 8 onsetts and also 2 Gardens of 8 fall and also 6 acres 2 rood and 10 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 4 a: 3 r:, in Meadow 1 a: 1 r: and in Pasture 2 r: 10: f: and pays yearly 15s. It is worth 39s. 6d. yearly.

John Fox the younger holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 4 onsetts and also 6 acres 2 roods and 10 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 4 a: 2 r:, in Meadow 1 a: 0 r: 10 f: and in Pasture 1 a: 1 r: and pays yearly 8s. It is worth 39s. 2d. yearly.

John Cansfield holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 6 onsetts and also 4 a: 0 r: 21 f: of Land viz: in Arable Ground 2 a: 0 r: 21 f: and in Meadow 1 a: 2 r: and in Pasture 2 r: and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 27s. 2d. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> “Door cross Westward” seems to be corrupt.

Robt Sturzakee holds there one Tenement with 10 bays and 8 onsets and also 16 acres & 3 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 6 a: in Meadow and Pasture 3 a: and in Waste & Shrubs 2 a: or: 3 f: and pays yearly 12s. It is worth 4*ii* 6s. 8d. yearly

Thos Gardener holds there one Tenement with 10 bays and 6 onsets and also 6 a: 2 r: 13 f: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 4*ii*s. 8d.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Winder holds there one Barn of 2 bays and 2 onsets and also 1 acre and 23 fall of Arable Ground and pays yearly 3s. 4d. It is worth 8s. yearly.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Fox holds there one Tenement with 5 bays and 4 onsets and also 3 a: 1 r: 16 f: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 4s. It is worth 20s. 6d. yearly.

John Hodgson holds there one Tenement with — bays and — onsets and also 1 a: 2 r: 20 f: of Arable & Meadow Ground and pays yearly [blank]. It is worth [blank] yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Amon holds there one Tenement with 12 bays and 8 onsets and also 32 acres and 20 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 9 acres in Meadow 12 acres and in Pasture Wood & Waste 11 acres and 20 fall and pays yearly 14s. It is worth 3*ii* 6s. 8d. yearly.

John Smith holds there 2 rood and 24 fall of Meadow & Arable Ground and pays yearly 3s. It is worth 6s. yearly.

Jno. Taylor holds there one Tenement with 9 bays and 8 onsets and also 15 acres 2 roods and 23 fall of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 12s. 4d. It is worth 4s. 8d. [sic].

Thos Escomb holds there one Close called Estrigs Field containing 7 acres 3 rood 15 fall of Arable and Pasture Ground and pays yearly 4s. 8d. It is worth 31s. yearly.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Longshaw holds there one Tenement with — bays and — onsets and also one Close of Land called Walker Close in measure 5 a: 3 r: 2 f: of Arable & Pasture Ground and pays yearly 2s. 6d. It is worth 27s. yearly.

Edm<sup>d</sup> Taylor holds there one Tenement with 10 bays and 8 onsets and also 7 a: 2 r: 25 f: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 11s. 6d. It is worth 44s. 8d. yearly.

John Corles holds there one Tenement with 15 bays and 10 onsets and also 34 a: 3 r: 11 f: of Arable Meadow and Pasture Ground and pays yearly 28s. 6d. It is worth 10*ii* 14s. 6d. yearly.

Lawrence Guy holds there the one half of 20 acres and 24 fall of Land viz: in Arable 5 acres & 24 fall, in Meadow 6 acres and in Pasture & Waste Ground 9 acres and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 30s. yearly.

Of this tenem<sup>t</sup> the Tenant claimeth the one half and all the Houses which his Father purchased of the Earl of Derby 20 years sethence being of the yearly rent of 14*d.* the bounds between both are not certainly known.

John Bradley holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays & 4 onsetts and also 6 acres 2 roods & 23 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 3 acres in Meadow 1 acre 2 roods and in Pasture and Waste 2 acres 23 fall and pays yearly 7*s.* It is worth 38*s.* yearly.

John Coles holds there one Grist Mill and pays yearly 8*s.* It is worth 33*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

John Bond Widow [sic] holds there one Tenement with 9 bays and 3 onsetts and also one Close of Land containing 7 acres and 14 fall viz: in Arable Ground 3 a: in Meadow Pasture and Waste 3 a: 14 f: and pays yearly 9*s.* It is worth 33*s.* yearly.

Ad huc Elliali

James Corles holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 13 bays and 10 onsetts and also 13 acres and 16 fall viz: in Arable 4 a: and in Meadow Pasture and Waste 9 a: and 16 f: and pays yearly 15*s.* It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Costett holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 13 bays and 9 onsetts and also 13 acres and 16 fall of Land viz: in Arable 3 a: and in Meadow Pasture and other Grounds 10 a: 16 f: and pays yearly 15*s.* It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 11*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

Edw<sup>d</sup> Winder holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 12 bays and 10 onsetts and also 13 a: 2 r: 30 f: of Land viz: in Arable Ground 5 a: 2 r:, in Meadow 7 a: and in Pasture 1 a: 3 f: & pays yearly 16*s.* 6*d.* It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> 1*s.* 6*d.* yearly.

Thos<sup>s</sup> Webster holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with — bays — onsetts and also 4 acres 25 falls of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 5*s.* It is worth 20*s.* yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Richmond holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 6 onsetts and also 8 acres and 18 fall of Land viz: in Arable Ground 3 a: in Meadow Pasture and Waste Ground 5 acres 18 fall and pays yearly 12*s.* It is worth 45*s.* yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Gardner holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 12 bays and 7 onsetts and also 8 a: 2 r: 12 f: and a half of Land viz: in Arable 6 a: in Meadow

and Pasture 2 a: 2 r: 12 f: and pays yearly 8s. 6d. It is worth 49s. 2d. yearly.

Lawrence Johnson holds there one Tenement with 11 bays & 6 onsets and also 17 a: 1 r: 29 f: of Land viz: in Arable Ground 6 a: 1 r: 9 fall in Meadow 8 a: and 20 fall and in Pasture and Waste 3 a: and pays yearly 16s. It is worth 4<sup>11</sup> 12s. 6d. yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Taylor holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 6 onsets and also 10 a: 2 r: 9 f: of Land viz: in Arable 3 a:, in Meadow 2 a: 2 r:, and in Pasture Wood and Waste 5 acres 9 fall and pays yearly 7s. It is worth 57s. 6d. yearly.

Richard Fox holds there at the will of the Lord and of M<sup>r</sup> Mullinax one Cottage of 4 bays and 4 onsets with the Lathe built of new and one Garden containing one Rood whereof my Lord hath the third part and M<sup>r</sup> Mullinax the other two parts and pays yearly to my Lord 6d. It is worth 2d. yearly.

Jn<sup>o</sup> Hodgson holds there one Tenement with — bays & — onsets and also 24 acres of Land viz: in Arable 12, in Meadow 4 & in Pasture and Waste Ground 8 and pays yearly 23s. 6d. It is worth 5<sup>11</sup> 1s. od. yearly.

Thomas Parkinson holds there one Tenement with — bays and — onsets and also 12 acres of Land viz: in Arable 8 acres in Meadow 2 a: and in Pasture 2 a: and pays yearly 12s. 8d. It is worth 53s. 4d. yearly.

Thos<sup>s</sup> Garnet holds there one Cottage and a little Garden and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 2s. 6d. yearly.

Francis Wilson holds there one Cottage and a little Garden and pays yearly 16d. It is worth 3s. 4d. yearly.

Item there is one Inclosure within this Manor called Hay Carr containing 60 acres besides 3 acres allowed for ways and waste ground whereof my Lord hath the third part viz: 20 acres in his own Hands and M<sup>r</sup> Mullinax 40 and of my Lords part there is made this year 1584 at Pasture 4<sup>11</sup> and so much the last year.

Sum of all the Rents yearly paid by the Tenants of} 23<sup>11</sup> 13s. 10d.  
this Manor of Ellial [Ellel] with 4<sup>11</sup> made of Hay Carr }  
Sum of all the yearly Value of Land &c. in Tenants} 109<sup>11</sup> 10s. 2d.  
hands and with Hay Carr Pasture. }  
Sum of all the Acres now in Tenants hands with} 403 A. 1 R. 22<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> F.  
20 a: of Hay Carr.

## Nether [or Priest] Hutton—Tenants at Will

Tho<sup>s</sup> Godsalve holds there one Tenement with 12 bays and 7 onsets and also 10 acres in Arable Land and 2 acres 1 rood in Meadow and pays yearly 18s. 5d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 9s. 3d. yearly.

Jn<sup>o</sup> Cockerham holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 4 onsets and also in Arable Land 7 a: 2 r: 6 f: and in Meadow 1 a: 2 r: 14 f: and in Pasture 3 acres 2 roods and pays yearly 11s. 4d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 7s. od. yearly.

Geo: Jackson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 bays and 6 onsets and in Arable Land 8 a: 2 r: 5 f:, in Meadow 1 a: 30 f:, in Pasture 3 a: 0 r: 10 f: and pays yearly 14s. od. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 9s. 9d. yearly.

Anth<sup>y</sup> Townson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 4 onsets and also in Arable Land 7 a: 1 r:, in Meadow 2 roods and in Pasture 2 a: 2 r: and pays yearly 8s. It is worth 57s. 3d. yearly.

Tho<sup>s</sup> Jackson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 4 onsets and also in Arable Land 4 a: 2 r: 16 f:, in Meadow 3 r: and in Pasture 2 r: and pays yearly 4s. 11d. It is worth 33s. 8d. yearly.

Tho<sup>s</sup> Turner holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays and 8 onsets and also in Arable Land 7 a: 2 r: [in Meadow] 1 r: and in Pasture, 3 a: 2 r: 13 f: and pays yearly 11s. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 3s. od. yearly.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Burne holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 4 onsets and also in Arable Land 1 rood, in Meadow 1 rood and in Pasture 1 Acre and pays yearly 2s. It is worth 11s. 6d. yearly.

Jn<sup>o</sup> Gibson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 pair of Crooks or bays and 6 onsets and also in Arable Land 5 acres 2 roods & 4 fall, in Meadow 1 rood 20 fall, in Pasture 3 acres 2 rood 5 fall and pays yearly 7s. It is worth 2<sup>ii</sup> 12s. od. yearly.

Miles Tawnton holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays & 6 onsets and also in Arable Land 8 acres 2 rood, in Meadow 1 acre 2 rood and in Pasture 4 acres 1 rood and pays yearly 13s. 7d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 16s. 8d. yearly.

Thos Cock holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 4 onsets and also in Arable Land 3 acres 2 rood, in Meadow 1 rood and in Pasture 1 acre and pays yearly 4s. 6d. It is worth 27s. 9d. yearly.

William Thompson holds there one bie-hold in measure 1 acre 2 roods of Arable Land and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 6s. 6d. yearly.

Richard Jackson holds there one bie-hold of 2 acres 2 rood of Arable Land and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 6s. 8d. yearly.

Geo: Midleton of Leighton Esqr holds there by Indenture dated [blank] of the Grant of [blank] one Grist Mill for term of [blank] years and pays yearly 3<sup>ii</sup>. It is worth 6<sup>ii</sup> 13s. 4d. yearly.

Wm Midleton Gentleman holds there by Indenture for term of his Life the Capital House and barton of Upp Hall parcel of this Manor containing 22 bays and 7 onsetts and 109 A: 3 rood and 4 fall containing of Land [blank] and also in Gardens and Orchards 3 acres and 4 fall of all which Premises Robert Bindlas Esqr hath a Lease for 60 years to begin after the death of the said William Midleton made by Wm Lord Mounteagle which Barton and Grounds the said Robt Bindlass now holdeth of the said William Midleton and payeth unto him yearly 40<sup>ii</sup> and also payeth and dischargeth the Lords rent besides which is 8<sup>ii</sup> 13s. 4d. It is worth 40<sup>ii</sup> yearly.

Thos Parson holds there one parcel of Land cont<sup>t</sup> 3 rood next the Head of Intack which before Humphery Wynde held and pays yearly 6d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

Note in the Book of dimission Año 21 H. viij L.26 it appz ut sequen [sic] Umfridus Windebaft cepit utrum [sic] parcellum terr' nuper in tenura Gilb Huetsone re[nt] 6d.

Sum of all the yearly Rents of this Manor	16 <sup>ii</sup>	10s.	2d.
Whereof the Tenants at Will	4 <sup>ii</sup>	16s.	10d.
and the Tenants by Indenture	11 <sup>ii</sup>	13s.	4d.
Sum of the Yearly Value of the Tenements	74 <sup>ii</sup>	0s.	9d.

Md it appeareth by the Book of Survey in 2<sup>do</sup> Eliz: and by the Testimony of the Tenants of the Manor that there is yearly paid out of this Manor unto the Parson of Warton for the Miln 13s. 4d. and to the same Parson for a dry rent 10s. Total 23s. 4d. and yet remaineth of clearly rent yearly to my Lord 15<sup>ii</sup> 6s. 10d.

	A.	R.	F.
Sum of the Acres within this Manor of Nether Hutton	211	1	35
Whereof in the hands of the Tenants at Will . . .	98	2	35
and also in the hands of the Tenants by Indenture	112	3	0

Md That the Tent<sup>s</sup> of the Manor and the tent<sup>s</sup> of divers other Lords to the number of 29 several tenants have a Common of Pasture called Hutton Moor containing about 120 acres but Brackens als Ferns is the best commodity and no turf.

Also it is thought Mr Midleton hath no Lease of the said Mill since the Lease that was made for 21 years in Anno 38 Eliz:<sup>1</sup> 8 [sic] which was ended long since ut in libro Sec<sup>do</sup> Eliz: Neither Hutton.

<sup>1</sup> A mistake for 38 Hen. 8.

Also M<sup>r</sup> Bindlass hath a Grist Mill in this Manor of his waste but the water thereof runneth on my Lords Land on Kellet Moor which hath been turned by the Lord Thomas Mounteagle when M<sup>r</sup> Geo: Redman sold the same Mill upon some discord over the Tenement that M<sup>r</sup> Brabyn dwelleth in when M<sup>r</sup> Mort first took the same.

Nota dicitur that Rich<sup>d</sup> Hudlestone purchased 6s. 8d. rent out of the Hurst Tenement which is where M<sup>r</sup> Brabyn dwelleth being part of the same Tenement one of Thos<sup>s</sup> Johnson aſ Bower about 40 years last past.

### Over Kellet—Tenant[s] at Will

Thos<sup>s</sup> Wither holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 15 bays and 12 onsets and one hemp Garth and also 21 acres 3 roods and 26 fall of Land all arable and pays yearly 30s. It is worth 5<sup>ii</sup> 19s. 4d. yearly.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Robinson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 8 onsets and one herb garden and also 4 acres and 2 fall of Arable Ground and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 26s. 8d.

Robt Lucas holds there 2 Tenements with 21 bays and 16 onsets and 2 herb Gardens and also one Cottage with 2 bays and 2 onsets and one little garden thereunto annexed and also 14 acres and 16 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 28s. 4d. It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> yearly.

Reginald Lucas holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays and 8 onsets and one herb Garden and also 3 acres 1 rood 30 fall and  $\frac{3}{4}$ <sup>rs</sup> of Arable Land and pays yearly 7s. 4d. It is worth 23s. 9d. yearly.

John Belman holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 11 bays and 8 onsets and one herb Garden and also 8 a: 3 r: 18 f: of Arable Ground and pays yearly 18s. It is worth 52s. 3d. yearly.

Wm Fawsett holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 6 onsets and one herb Garden and also 5 a: 2 r: 17 $\frac{3}{4}$  f: of Arable Land and pays yearly 10s. It is worth 52s. 3d. yearly.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Lucas holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 17 bays and 12 onsets and one herb Garden and also 10 a: 2 r: 28 f: and a half of Arable Land and pays yearly 23s. 4d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> yearly.

Robert Heysham holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 6 onsets and one herb Garden and also 4 a: 0 r: 23 $\frac{1}{4}$  f: of Arable Ground and pays yearly 8s. It is worth 25s. 7d. yearly.

John Lucas holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 8 onsets and one herb Garden and also 4 a: 3 r: 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  f: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 8s. It is worth 35s. 4d. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Leaper holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 4 onsetts and one Garden and 8 a: 1 r: 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  f: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 16s. 6d. It is worth 47s. 3d. yearly.

Mdm That of the said 16s. 6d. Rent there is 4s. 6d. for the one moiety of Tenem<sup>t</sup> called Whales place and Rob<sup>t</sup> Sternfot hath the other moiety.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Sternfot holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 12 bays and 8 onsetts and one herb Garden and also 11 a: 2 r: of Arable Land and pays yearly 20s. 6d. It is worth 3<sup>ii</sup> 4s. 10d. yearly.

Of the which 20s. 6d. there is 4s. 6d. for the other moiety of Whales Place.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Lucas the Elder holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 6 onsetts and one herb Garth of 5 f: also 1 a: 2 r: 37 $\frac{3}{4}$  f: and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 13s. 8d. yearly.

Wm Sande holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 8 onsetts and also 6 a: 0 r: 16 $\frac{3}{4}$  f: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 9s. 2d. It is worth 35s. yearly.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Wither holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays and 6 onsetts and one herb Garden and also 8 acres of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 16s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. It is worth 48s. 4d. yearly.

Roger Estridge<sup>1</sup> holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays and 6 onsetts and one herb Garden and also 8 acres of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 15s. 4d. It is worth 46s. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Lucas of Kendale holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 4 onsetts and one herb Garden and 8 a: 0 r: 1 f: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 17s. 4d. It is worth 45s. yearly.

John Hinde holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 6 onsetts and one Garden and also 3 a: 2 r: 27 f: and a half of Arable Ground and pays yearly 7s. 4d. It is worth 23s. 2d. yearly.

Walter Curwen Gent holds there by Indenture of the Grant of —— Lord Mounteagle deceased the Capital Messuage or Barton of Over Kellet with 25 bays and 14 onsetts and also 125 acres 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  falls viz: of Arable Ground 60 acres 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  falls and in Pasture Shrubs and waste Ground 55 a: 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  f: for Term of years and pays yearly 7<sup>ii</sup> 16s. 3d. It is worth 31<sup>ii</sup> 15s. od. yearly.

The same Walter Curwen holds there one Grist Miln and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 40s. yearly.

Walter Cock holds there one parcel of Ground lying amongst the Land he holdeth the certainty whereof is not known unto him or any of my Lords tenants and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 12d. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> Roger Eskrigg was the elder brother of Robert Eskrigg of Eskrigg in Gressingham township.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Bredsey [? Bardsey] holds there one Cottage with 2 bays and 2 onsetts and one little Garden & pays yearly 8d. It is worth 3s. 4d. yearly.

Margaret Mashiter widow holds there one Cottage with 2 bays and 2 onsetts and a little garden & pays yearly 8d. It is worth 3s. 4d. yearly.

Agnes Wilson widow holds there one Barn with 2 bays and 2 onsetts and one Close called the Moor Close containing [blank] and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 5s. yearly.

Edward Knipe holds there one Cottage with 3 bays and 2 onsetts and one little Garden 8d. It is worth 3s. 4d. yearly.

James Thornton holds one Cottage with 2 bays and 2 onsetts and pays yearly 6d. It is worth 2s. yearly.

The inhabitants of the Town of Borwick for an On Shott<sup>1</sup> with their cattle in the Manor of Kellet viz: for Common of Pasture pay yearly 10s.

Robert Lucas the younger Rob<sup>t</sup> Lucas of Kendale Roger Estrigge Richard Lucas and John Belman pay every of them 8d. for an Improvement. [Sum] 3s. 4d.

Thomas Wither Robert Lucas and Richard Robinson hold there [blank] called Maget Moss and pay yearly [blank].

Sum of the yearly rents paid by the Tenants at Will 21<sup>ii</sup> 14s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.  
Sum of the yearly Value of all the Lands and Tene-  
ments within this Manor of Over Kellet now in the } 73<sup>ii</sup> 8s. 10d.  
Tenants hands.

Sum of all the Acres of Several Lands within this  
Manor now in the Tenants hands. } A. R. F.  
258 2 19 $\frac{1}{2}$

### Heisham libi Tenen. iþm.

Theres of Francis Tunstall Esq<sup>r</sup> now [blank] holds there freely certain Lands in Knight Service and suit to the Court and pays yearly 13d.

Walter Sidnain Esq<sup>r</sup> in the right of Ann daughter and heir of Robert Lawrence now [blank] holds there freely certain Lands — and suit of Court and pays yearly 12d. and 1 pair of spurs.

Theres of Lawrence Starkey 6d. and William Singleton 6d. — hold there certain Lands and Suit and pay yearly 12d.

<sup>1</sup> On shott = a right to pasture cattle on a neighbouring manor for a fixed payment.

Theres of Robert Washington held there now — holds freely certain Lands and suit to the Court and pays yearly 12d.

John Pearson Esq. now [blank] holds there certain Lands and suit to the Court and pays yearly 2d.

ut in libro sive Rentali Año 2<sup>do</sup> Eliz: et non est in alio libro 21 H: 8

### Heisham Tenn<sup>ts</sup> at Will

John Clarkson the Elder and John Clarkson the Younger hold there the Capital or Barton House of this Manor of post and pains with 4 bays and 2 onsetts and also 28 a: 3 r: 30 f: of Arable Ground and pay yearly 4<sup>ii</sup> 13s. 4d. It is worth 6<sup>ii</sup> 2s. 6d. yearly.

George Barrow holds there one Close called Stankard containing 3 acres of Arable Land and 1 rood of Meadow in small burn<sup>1</sup> [sic] and one Cottage and an herb Garden and pay yearly 5s. It is worth 14s. 6d. yearly.

William Edmonson holds there one Tenemt with 6 bays and 4 onsetts and one little herb Garden and 2 hemp Garths of 12 fall and also 9 acres of Land being arable ground and pays yearly 18s. 4d. It is worth 2<sup>ii</sup> 11s. 8d.

Thomas Lord holds there one Tenemt with 4 bays and 4 onsetts and one little herb Garden and 2 hemp Garths of 12 fall and also 6 a: 1 r: 10 f: of Arable Ground and pays yearly 10s. 2d. It is worth 26s. yearly.

Roger Yeats holds there 2 a: 3 r: 2 f: of Arable and Meadow Ground in a bie-hold and pays yearly 4s. It is worth 9s. 2d. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Green holds there one Tenemt with 4 bays and 4 onsetts and one Cottage with 2 bays and 2 onsetts and 2 hemp Garths and 2 a: 2 r: of Arable Ground and pays yearly 6d. It is worth 13s. 4d. And also holds under the same Rent one Rood of Meadow at Cross, 10 fall in Smallburn Meadow and half an acre of Improvement in Eastick.

Richard Nicholson holds there one Tenemt with 4 bays and 3 onsetts one little herb Garden and one hemp Garth and also 8 a: 3 r: of Arable and Meadow and pays yearly 12s. 1d. It is worth 24s. 2d. yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Mashiter holds there one Tenemt of 3 pair of Cronks or bays and 2 onsetts and one Garden of 12 fall and also 5 a: 1 r: 20 f: of Arable Land and in Meadow 1 rood and pays yearly 10s. 1d. It is worth 26s. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> See under Robt. Green, below.

The same W<sup>m</sup> holds there one other Tenem<sup>t</sup> which Thomas Edmondson lately held with 4 bays and 3 onsets and also 5 acres 2 roods of Arable Land and 2 roods of Meadow and pays yearly 9s. 1½d. It is worth 28s. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Lawson holds there one tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 4 onsets and also 9 acres of Arable Land and in Meadow one acre and pays yearly 14s. 8d. It is worth 44s. yearly.

The same Robert and Thomas Lawson hold one Tenem<sup>t</sup> of 4 bays and 4 onsets and also 7 acres of Arable Land and in Meadow 3 rood and pay yearly 12s. 1d. It is worth 35s. yearly.

Thos<sup>s</sup> Lawson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 4 onsets and also 4 acres of Arable Land and in Meadow 1 acre and pays yearly 10s. 2d. It is worth 25s. yearly.

[blank] Clarkson widow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 3 bays and 4 onsets and one Garden of 9 fall and also in Arable Land 10 acres and in Meadow 1 acre and 1 rood and pays yearly 24s. 2d. It is worth 54s. yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Wilkinson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 3 bays and 6 onsets and also in Arable Land 12 a: & in Meadow 2 a: and pays yearly 26s. 6d. It is worth 3<sup>11</sup> 1s. od. yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Chaffer holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 4 onsets and 2 Gardens containing 8 fall and also 8 acres and 20 fall of Arable Land and 2 roods of Meadow and pays yearly 10s. 2d. It is worth 27s. 6d. yearly.

Lancelot Roper holds there one Messuage with 6 bays and 4 onsets and also 6 a: 2 r: 20 f: of Arable Land and 1 a: 2 r: of Meadow and pays yearly 12s. 2d. It is worth 37s. 2d. yearly.

Robt. Edmondson holds there one Messuage with 8 bays and 4 onsets and 2 Gardens containing 12 fall and also 12 a: 2 r: of Arable Land and 1 a: 2 r: of Meadow and pays yearly 27s. 4½d. It is worth 3<sup>11</sup> 1s. yearly. Note this Tenem<sup>t</sup> is divided into 3 parts whereof this Rob<sup>t</sup> Edmondson hath half his son William a fourth and W<sup>m</sup> Mashiter another 4<sup>th</sup> part. Either 4<sup>th</sup> part is 9s. 1½d. rent with the mussel silver<sup>1</sup> and this rent of 27s. 4½d. is for Robert and William.

Also one Wind Mill and a Water Miln lying in Mearesbeck foot parcel of this Manor having no Ground belonging thereto—the last tenant thereof dyed in the year 1584 without Issue having one Brother named Geo: Gibson who desireth my Lords good will to be Tenant thereof. The rent accustomed to be paid for these two Mills is 17s. od. They are worth 2<sup>11</sup> 13s. 4d. yearly.

<sup>1</sup> Mussel silver: for meaning of this term see p. 82.

Also there is paid unto my Lord by divers Inhabitants near the said Moss and dwelleth out of the said Manor whose names are herein-after written in the end of this Manor for certain dales of Moss w<sup>ch</sup> Fineable 4os. 4d. It is worth 4<sup>ii</sup> os. 8d. yearly.

Sum of all the Rents paid by the Tenants at Will in this Manor		18 <sup>ii</sup> 2s. 6d.
Sum of the Free Rents and the above Rents .		18 <sup>ii</sup> 6s. 9d.
		and one pair of spurs
Sum of the yearly value of all the said Lands & tenem <sup>ts</sup>		40 <sup>ii</sup> 6s. 9d.
Sum of all the Acres of Land in the Tenants hands	150 Acres 1 rood 30 fall.	

Moss Rents of the Inhabitants of Bolton, Slyne, Hest and Haslock payable at the feast of Penticost yearly as followeth :—

Geo: Winder	1s. 9d.	John Mackarell	1s. 2d.
Edw <sup>d</sup> Winder	1s. 2d.	Anth: Ashton	1s. 2d.
Thos Clapham	1s. 2d.	Thos Jackson	1s. 2d.
Marg <sup>t</sup> Clapham	1s. 2d.	Wm Dickonson	1s. 2d.
Roger Mashiter	1s. 2d.	Thos Hind	os. 7d..
Geo: Waller	1s. 2d.	Rob <sup>t</sup> Hind	1s. 2d.
Thos <sup>s</sup> Dickonson	1s. 9d.	Tho: Green	os. 10½d.
Michael Hind	7d.	Rich <sup>d</sup> Jenkinson	os. 10½d.
Edm <sup>d</sup> Housman	1s. 2d.	Oliver Dickonson	1s. 2d.
John Fortan	os. 8d.		—————
Randall Ashton	1s. 2d.	Sum	1 <sup>ii</sup> 3s. 3d.

Moss Rents of the Inhabitants of Poulton payable yearly at Penticost :—Wm Gardner 1s. 8d., Thos Benison 1s. 8d., Edm<sup>d</sup> Benison 1s. 8d., Uxor Thos Apley 1s. 2d., Rich<sup>d</sup> Benison 1s. 1d., Edm<sup>d</sup> Croskill 1s. 1d., Wm and Edm<sup>d</sup> Simpson 10d., Sum 9s. 10d.

Moss Rent of the Inhabitants of Lancaster payable at Penticost.

Leo: Bawdwin	os. 3d.	Rich <sup>d</sup> Clough	os. 3d.
Tho: Standish	os. 3d.	John Townson	1s. 2d.
Geo: Laramire	os. 3d.	Rich <sup>d</sup> Coward	1s. 2d.
Chr <sup>r</sup> Websters wife	os. 3d.	Thos Smith	1s. 4d.
Rich <sup>d</sup> Gilpin	os. 5d.	Wm Foster	os. 10d.
Geo: Lawrence	os. 3d.	Randal Clowdesley	os. 10d.
Jenkin Newton	os. 3d.		—————
Gawin Braithw <sup>t</sup>	os. 4d.	Sum	7s. 10d.

Ad hoc Heisham

Bone Journeys<sup>1</sup> Yearly given and done unto the Barton of Heisham by those Tenants following, to witt :—

Wm Wilkinson 2½ days Plowing and 11 days Shearing.  
 Robt Edmonson 2 days Plowing and 6 days Shearing.  
 Robt Lawson 2 days Plowing and 6 days Shearing.  
 Thomas Lord 1 day Plowing and 4 days Shearing.  
 Lancelot Roper 1 day Plowing and 4 days Shearing.  
 Thos Lawson 1 day Plowing and 4 days Shearing.  
 Thos Clarkson 2 days Plowing and 4 days Shearing.  
 Wm Masheder half a day Plowing and 2 days Shearing.  
 Richd Nicholson 1 day Plowing and 2 days Shearing.  
 Thos<sup>s</sup> and Robt Lawson for Becketts House 1 day Plowing and 2 days Shearing.  
 Roger Yeates one day Shearing.  
 Wm Chaffer 1 day Plowing and 2 days Shearing.

Sum of the Plowing . . . .	15 days.
Sum of the Shearing . . . .	53 days.

Mussle Money paid by the Tenants of Heisham at the Feast of Penticost yearly for the which they are free to gather Mussels on the Lords Lands but these of late are annexed to the Tenants Rents.

Wm Wilkinson	3d.	Richd Nicholson	1d.
Thomas Lawson	2d.	John Clifton	2d.
Robert Lawson	2d.	Robt Lawson	1d.
Robt Edmondson elder	3d.	Lancelot Roper	2d.
Wm Masheder	2d.	Robt Edmondson jun <sup>r</sup>	1½d.
Thos <sup>s</sup> Lord	2d.	Wm Masheder	1½d.
Wm Chaffer	2d.		
Wm Edmondson	4d.		
		Sum	2s. 5d.

M<sup>d</sup> That my Lord hath within the Manor Profits of Courts, Estrays, Felons Goods, Wreck of the Sea and other Casualties ut in Libro sive Rentali Manor. voca [to.] the Dimission book Año 21 Henry 8<sup>th</sup> [1530].

Item my Lord hath there Gisson [Gressom] or Fines of his Tenants when the same Doth happen to wit by the Death of Lord or Tenant and of either of them.

Item my Lord hath there a Warren of Coneys which containeth 178 acres.

### The Boundary of Heisham

Beginneth Northward at Mearbeck Foot and from thence to y<sup>e</sup> East end of the old Skear and from the Eastend of the Old Skear North-

<sup>1</sup> i.e. Boon Days (Fr. Journée.)

west to the Mid Stream of Kent following down the Mid stream of Kente to the mid Stream of the Foot of Loyne and so turning by the mid Stream of Loyne South East to Cockerstone and from thence Northward to Thurshouse from Thurshouse along by the Ring Hedge of Midleton Northward to the Westend of the Short Birch Ditch and so following the said Ditch Eastward to the Birch Syke and thence turning South by Long Whitlaw Ditch to the West end of New Meadow Ditch and from thence Eastward to the Depth of Cringle Carr and from thence bending Northeastward to Cringle Carr Square als Siver and from thence along the Sike directly to the outside of the Begg Stone and thence Northwards to the North end of Burwen fold and from thence by East to Methopp Dike down to the Deep of the Moss to Mawe Dike and from thence Northwest towards the said Foot of Mearbeck.

All the Tenants of this Manor have Common of Turbary belonging unto their Tenements in my Lords Moss within this Manor which Moss do contain about 200 Acres and are very good wherein there are many Dales<sup>1</sup> letten to the Inhabitants thereabout for a yearly Rent payable unto my Lord as appeareth in this Book besides their Gressoms.

The Tenants of this Manor have no Common besides.

### Bolton [-le-Sands]

Edm<sup>d</sup> Dickonson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 4 onsets and also 2 a: 1 r: 2 f: of Arable Land and pays yearly 5s. It is worth 12s. 6d. yearly.

Jno Wales holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 2 onsets and also 2 acres and 18 fall of Arable Land and pays yearly 6s. 8d. It is worth 12s. yearly.

Jno Jenkinson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and 4 onsets and also 16 Acres and 3 Rood of Land viz: in Arable Ground 12 Acres and in Meadow 4 and pays yearly 26s. 3d. It is worth 3<sup>11</sup> os. 10d. yearly.

Reginald Ashton holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 Bays and 2 onsets and also 5 Acres of Land viz: in Arable Ground 3 a: and in Meadow 2 a: and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth [blank] yearly.

Wm Stout<sup>2</sup> holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 bays and 4 onsets and

<sup>1</sup> Dale: a strip or allotment in the turbary. Also used for allotments of meadow land.

<sup>2</sup> This Wm. Stout was the ancestor of the Stout family of Hatlex in Bolton-le-Sands who had a descendant Wm. Stout, a Quaker tradesman in Lancaster, whose autobiography was edited by Mr. J. Harland and published in 1851. A book full of interesting detail about Lancaster and its neighbourhood from 1665 to 1732.

also 4 a: 2 r: 3 f: of Land viz: in Arable Ground 3 a: 2 r: and in Meadow 1 r: 3 f: and pays yearly 11s. 6d. [No value shown.]

Walter Cock holds there certain Land lying between the Land of the Glebe ut patet in Libro 2<sup>do</sup> Eliz: [1559-60] and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 3s. 4d.

Sum of the Yearly Rents in Bolton . . . .	<sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> 3s. 9d.
Sum of the Yearly Value of the said Lands in Bolton	<sup>6<sup>th</sup></sup> 10s. 4d.
Sum of the Acres of Land in Bolton of my Lord	31 A: 3 R: 10 F:

### The Manor of Whittington and Newton

#### Free Tenants

Theres of Richard Hudlestone Esq<sup>r</sup> now [blank] Hudlestone being within age and my Lords Ward holds there the Manor of West Hall and certain ground there by Knight Service and pays yearly at Martinmass and Penticost equally 20s. and suit to the Court.

The Lord of Bethom now [blank] holds there certain Lands sometime in the Tenure of Richard Newton by Knight Service [blank] and pays yearly 6s. 8d.

John Banes now [blank] Banes holds there certain Lands by Knight Service and pays yearly 15s.

<sup>2d.</sup>

Thomas Preston now [blank] and the Churchwardens of Sedbergh hold certain Lands and pay yearly 6d.

Jefferay Midleton holds there certain Lands in Erislack sometime Edward Redmain by [blank] Service and pays yearly 6d.

The aforesaid Hudleston one Toft and half a rood of Land by Knight Service and pays yearly 12d.

Sum of the Free Tenants is 2<sup>nd</sup> 3s. 8d.

#### Tenants at Will

Jn<sup>o</sup> Johnson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 12 bays and 15 Acres of Arable and Pasture Ground and also 4 a: 1 r: 20 f: of Good Pasture and Meadow in the Great Intack in Whittington and pays yearly 14s. 2d. It is worth 3<sup>rd</sup> 13s. 4d. yearly.

Wm Adcock holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays and 10 Acres of Arable and Pasture Ground in the said Common Field and also 4 acres in the said Intack and pays yearly 12s. 3d. It is worth 2<sup>nd</sup> 13s. yearly.

Row<sup>d</sup> Burrow holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 12 bays and 20 Acres of Arable and Pasture Land in the Common Fields and also 7 acres and 2 roods in the Intack all which tenem<sup>t</sup> and ground are holden of my Lord and of Francis Tunstall Esqr and the bounds thereof are not known one from the other and pays yearly to my Lord 12s. and unto Mr Tunstall 8s. 2d. It is worth 5<sup>11</sup> yearly.

John Johnson holds there at the will of my Lord and of Francis Tunstall Esqr one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays and 16 Acres of Arable and Pasture Ground in the said Common Field and also 5 acres in the said Intack and pays yearly to my Lord 12s. and to Mr Tunstall 2s. 8d. It is worth 3<sup>11</sup> 19s. od. yearly.

Christ<sup>r</sup> Ewstonson holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and in the said Intack 1 Acre and 1 Rood and pays yearly 12d. It is worth 6s. yearly.

Jn<sup>o</sup> Harrison holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 10 bays and 12 acres of Arable Land in the said Fields and also 3 a: 1 r: in the said Intack and pays yearly 11s. 6d. It is worth 2<sup>11</sup> 19s. 6d. yearly.

Jn<sup>o</sup> Ewen holds there at the will of my Lord and Francis Tunstall one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 11 bays and in the said Fields 7 a: of Arable and also 2 a: in the said Intack and pays yearly to my Lord 4s. and to Mr Tunstall 1s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. It is worth 37s. yearly.

Thomas Robinson holds there at the will of my Lord and Francis Tunstall one Tenement with 9 bays and in the said Field 7 a: of Arable Ground and 2 a: in the said Intack and pays yearly to my Lord 4s. and to Mr Tunstall 1s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. It is worth 37s. yearly.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Robinson holds there at the will of my Lord and Mr Tunstall one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 5 bays and in the said Fields 8 a: of Arable Ground and in the said Intack 2 a: and pays yearly to my Lord 5s. 4d. and to Mr Tunstall 2s. 7d. It is worth 39s. 4d. yearly.

Geo: Toppin holds there at the Will of my Lord and Mr Tunstall one Tenem<sup>t</sup> of 4 bays and in the said Fields 4 a: of Arable Land and in the said Intack 1 a: 1 r: and pays yearly to my Lord 2s. 8d. and to Mr Tunstall 16d. It is worth 21s. yearly.

Tho: Melling holds there one Tenement with 8 bays and 10 roods in the Fields and 1 a: 1 r: in the Intack and pays yearly 3s. 4d. It is worth 16s. 6d. yearly.

Edmund Adcock holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and in the Fields 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres and in the said Intack 1 a: 3 r: and pays yearly 2s. 11d. It is worth 18s. 6d. yearly.

Sum of all the Rents yearly payable by the Ten <sup>ts</sup> in Whittington and Newton.	4 <sup>ii</sup>	5s.	6d.
Sum total of the Free and Customary Rents	6 <sup>ii</sup>	8s.	1od.
Sum of the Yearly Value of the Lands in the Tenants hands and in the Intacks.	11 <sup>ii</sup>	6s.	1od.
Sum of the yearly Value of the Lands held in Common with M <sup>r</sup> Tunstall.	15 <sup>ii</sup>	13s.	od.
	Acres	R.	F.
Sum of all the Lands in the Tenants hands in this Manor	169	2	20
Whereof to my Lord several.	57	3	20
And my Lord hath in Common.	81	3	0

Ad hoc Whittington and Newton.

M<sup>d</sup> that the said Intack in Whittington whereon my Lords tenants and others have several Dales containeth 180 Acres whereof they have been quietly seised this 60 years thereabout until now of late about 6 years last past the said M<sup>r</sup> Francis Tunstall challenged to be the Chief Lord of Whittington and thereby pretended Title to all the said Intack and would have my Lords tenants and all others that held there to compound with him and to pay for every acre.

Also my Lords tenants and the Freeholders Tenants have one Common of Pasture called Whittington Moor which containeth about 200 acres wherein they have several Dales for their Turf.

Also they have abt 40 acres of Common in Thirnby [Thirnby] Shaketts and Soley Wood [Sellet Wood].

The Challenge of my Lord to be only or one of the Chief Lords of Whittington and Newton : First my Lord hath a Manor in Whittington and divers Free Tenants w<sup>ch</sup> hold by him service As Hudleston, Banes. y<sup>e</sup> Lord of Bethom and others and hath also 43s. 4d. of Chief Rent yearly also my Lord hath out of Newton 18d. free rent of M<sup>r</sup> Tunstall his tenants being Parcel of Whittington.

Also my Lord hath certain Free rent out of the Tenem<sup>t</sup> called Grislake yearly paid w<sup>ch</sup> Tenement hath Comon of Pasture for the said Free Rent throughout the said Intack in Whittington.

Also my Lord hath more Land and Ancient rent than any one of the rest the Acres being measured.

Also Partriches<sup>1</sup> of the Over Biggins and others pay free rent

<sup>1</sup> A family named Partridge is mentioned in the Manor Roll of Kirkby Lonsdale in 1641 as holding hand at Biggins.

yearly unto my Lord for an ov<sup>r</sup> shott<sup>1</sup> into the Lordshipp with their cattle in winter in Eatage Time.

Also certain Houses in Nether Biggins do pay free rent for an over shott to my Lord with their cattle into the L<sup>d</sup>shipp of Whittington yearly.

Also some have s<sup>d</sup> to impaire my L<sup>d</sup> s<sup>d</sup> challenge that he had the wardship of [blank] Hudleston for her land holden of the Manor of Hornby and not of Whittington but me seemeth the contrary for in the Manor of Hornby the heirs of Hudleston are not for suit at the head Court nor pay not that Manor any rent or yet do any service I can find but in the dimission book or rental 21 Henry ye 8<sup>th</sup> folio 60 It appeareth that one Richard Hudleston Esqr parcelled the Manor of West Hall and certain other Land of the Lord Thomas Mounteagle as of his Manor of Whittington in Knight Service.

### Gressingham—Tenants at Will

Thos Wither holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 6 onsets and one herb Garden and also 4 a: 2 r: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 9s. 6d. It is worth 23s. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Boe [or Boc] holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 8 bays and 6 onsets and one herb Garden and also 6 a: 2 r: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 11s. od. It is worth 31s. yearly.

Richard Tunstall holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays and 4 onsets and one herb Garden and also 6 a: 2 r: of Meadow and Arable Ground and pays yearly 13s. 4d. It is worth 31s. yearly.

Whereof 3 rood lieth in the Grove and Sedges in Snabb.

Edm<sup>d</sup> Scambler holds there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 9 bays and 7 onsets and one herb Garden and one Orchard and also 4 a: 2 r: 20 f: of Arable and Meadow Ground and pays yearly 13s. 4d. [No Value shown.]

Ioan Chippindale widow and Ralph Chippendale her son hold there one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 bays and 4 onsets and one herb garden and also 4 acres 1 rood and 26 fall of Arable Land and Meadow and pay yearly 5s. 6d. It is worth 18s. 8d. yearly.

### Manor of Heifield<sup>2</sup> near Manchester

Sir John Ratliffe knight holds there divers Messuages Lands and Tenements which in Quality are juste as much as all my Lords Lands

<sup>1</sup> Over shott = a right to pasture cattle on a neighbouring manor for a fixed payment.

<sup>2</sup> In 1574 Sir William Stanley, Lord Mounteagle, made a settlement of the manor of Broughton (which came from the Harringtons) and 60 messuages, etc., in Broughton and Hayfield. In 1578 he sold the manor and 30 messuages, etc., there to Henry, earl of Derby (*V.C.H. Lancs.*, iv, 218).

in Heighfield (but what Estate he hath thereof my Lords tenants do not certainly know)—and pays yearly 53s. 4d. whereof he allows yearly for his Fee for keeping of my Lords Courts there which he hath by Patent from the Lord W<sup>m</sup> Mounteagle as it is said 26s. 8d. Sum 53s. 4d.

I find written in the Book of Survey in Anno Secundo Dom. nre Eliz: when Lord William Mounteagle came first to his Land this Notice following :—

Broughton: M<sup>d</sup> S<sup>r</sup> William Ratliffe knt.<sup>1</sup> showed an old Deed in Parchm<sup>t</sup> that one W<sup>m</sup> Banister gave certain Lands in Broughton to Roger Wood and Isabel his wife and the Heirs of their Bodies Lawfully begotten and they 2 had Issue one Daughter w<sup>ch</sup> was married to In<sup>6</sup> Foster and he held the said Lands paying to the Chief Lord 53s. 4d. for all suit and service and after that the said Foster sold the said Lands to S<sup>r</sup> Alexander Radcliffe knt. and the said Banister Deed was dated Año R[egis] Edwardi [Tertii] Tricesimo primo [1357].

John Bradshaw son of Jefferay Bradshaw deceased holds there by Indenture dated 28 September Año 8 Dom. Eliz: [1566] of the Grant of W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mounteagle three several Closes of Arable Land containing, by measure after 8 yards to the fall,<sup>2</sup> 2 a: 1 r: 2 f: of Land. Granted to the said Jefferay and Jn<sup>o</sup> and Jane Bradshaw daughter of the said Jefferay by the yearly rent payable at Martinmass and Pentecost of 13s. 4d. It is worth 13s. 4d. yearly.

Hugh Chorler holds there by Indenture dated die et Anno predict Six several Closes of Arable Land with 9 acres and 6 fall. Granted by the said William Lord Mounteagle unto the said Hugh and Jn<sup>o</sup> his son deceased and their assigns during the Lives of the said Hugh and John and of James Choler another son of the said Hugh by the yearly rent of 13s. 4d. It is worth 45s. yearly.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Wattson and John Wattson his son hold there by Indenture dated 18 September Año 8 Dom. Eliz [1566] one Messuage and Tenement with 5 bays and one onsett and one Garden and 5 Closes of Arable Land containing 4 a: 1 r: 14 f: Granted by the said William Lord Mounteagle unto the said Richard and John and their assigns during the Lives of the said Richard and John by the yearly rental of 13s. 4d. It is worth 2s. 8d. [sic ? 2<sup>11</sup> 8s.] yearly.

John Lawrenson and Rob<sup>t</sup> Lawrenson hold there by Indenture dated 18 January Año 16 Eliz: [1574] one Messuage and Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 bays and one onsett one Garden and 6 Closes of Land containing

<sup>1</sup> Of Ordsall (*V. C. H. Lancs.*, iv. 212). He died in 1568.

<sup>2</sup> 8 yards to the perch was Cheshire measure. Lancashire measure was only 7 yards to the perch; but Cheshire measure was used in some Lancashire manors south of the Ribble.

8 a: 2 r: 30 f: Granted by the said William Lord Mounteagle unto the said John and Robert during their Lives by the yearly rent of 13s. 4d. It is worth 46s. 8d. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Olden and Adrian Olden hold there by Indenture dated 6 March Año 8 Eliz: [1566] one Messuage and Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 bays and one onsett one herb Garden and six Closes of Arable Land contg Six acres 2 roods and 15 fall Granted by the said W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mount Eagle unto the said Rob<sup>t</sup> and Adrian and their assigns during the Term of the lives of the said Rob<sup>t</sup> and Adrian and of Peter Elden brother of the aforesaid Rob<sup>t</sup> by the yearly rent of 16s. It is worth 37s. 8d. yearly.

Thomas Hilton holds there by Indenture dated 29 December Año 8 Eliz: [1565] one Messuage or Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 7 bays and 8 Closes of Arable Land contg 16 a: 2 r: 27 f: Granted by said W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mounteagle to said Thomas Hilton and John Hilton and Francis Hilton both deceased for Term of their Lives by the yearly rent of 22s. 4d. It is worth 4<sup>11</sup> gs. od. yearly.

W<sup>m</sup> Holland and Rob<sup>t</sup> Holland and W<sup>m</sup> Holland his son hold there by Indenture dated 14 September Año 8 Eliz: [1566] 5 Closes of Arable Land contg 7 a: 1 r: 20 f: Granted by said W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mounteagle unto said W<sup>m</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> and W<sup>m</sup> for term of their Lives by the yearly rent of 26s. It is worth 38s. 9d. yearly.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Holland and John Holland his son hold there by Indre dated 10 March Año 6 Eliz: [1564] one Close called the Meadow contg 2 a: 0 r: 28<sup>1</sup><sub>4</sub> f: Granted by the said W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mounteagle unto Rob<sup>t</sup> and John and their assigns during the Lives of the said Rob<sup>t</sup> [? and John] by the yearly rent of 6s. 10<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> d. It is worth 12s. yearly.

Otes Higgenson and Thos Higgenson hold there by indre dated Die et Anno predict. one Close called the Rushy Field containing 2 a: 0 r: 28<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> f: of Land Granted by said W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mounteagle unto the said Otes and Thomas Higgenson and Eliza daughter unto the said Otes by a yearly rent of 6s. 10<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> d. It is worth 12s. yearly.

Thos Oldon holds there by Indenture dated 28 February Año 7 Eliz: [1565] 2 Closes of Arable Land the one called the New Marrel Field the other the Old Marrel Field both contg 2 a: 3 r: 10 f: Granted by the said W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mounteagle unto said Thomas and his assigns during the Lives of said Thomas and Ann his wife deceased and Robert Olden his son by the yearly rent of 5s. 6d. It is worth 13s. 4d. yearly.

Jn<sup>o</sup> Ward holds there by Indre dated [blank] 8 Eliz: one Messuage or Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays one Garden and 6 Closes of Arable Land containing 7 Acres Granted by said W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mounteagle unto said John and George Ward his son and their assigns during the Lives of said

John and George and Margaret Ward daughter of said John by the yearly rent of 21s. 3d. It is worth 40s. yearly.

Sum of the yearly Value . . . .	18 <i>ii</i>	14 <i>s.</i>	5 <i>d.</i>
Sum paid by the tenants . . . .	7 <i>ii</i>	17 <i>d.</i>	od.
Sum of the Acres in the Manor . . . .	69	Acres and 21 fall.	

### Preston in Amunderness

Thomas Langton, Baron of Newton, holds there by Indenture dated 27 April Año 6 Eliz: [1564] for 60 years if he live so long these Tenemts Burgesses & parcels of Land following and pays yearly 22s. 6d. To witt :—

One Messuage, a Garden and a little Croft wherein one Edm<sup>d</sup> Lemon now dwells and lies within the town of Preston in the south side of the High Street next unto a Tenement of Forse over against a Cross there called the Butter Cross. It is worth 24*s.* yearly.

One other Messuage and a Garden wherein one W<sup>m</sup> Hodskinson the Younger now dwells lying there in the end of Fryer Gate Street. Note there is but a part of this Tenemt vizt ye North East part thereof my Lords as it is said. It is worth 10*s.* yearly.

One other Messuage a Garden and Croft in the Southside of the aforesaid street wherein Henry Pullie now dwelleth. It is worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

One other Messuage newly built and one little Garden in Fisher Gate Street the North side of the same Street wherein John Eves now dwells. It is worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

One other Messuage and a Garden and one Croft and half an acre the backside of the said House in Fisher Gate Street on the North side of the same Street wherein Henry Whaley now dwells. It is worth 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

One Close of Good Arable Land and Meadow lying on the West side of the Freer Miln called 2 Acres but cont 1 a: 2 r: 20 f: now in the occupation of Rich<sup>d</sup> Sherburn which one W<sup>m</sup> Bannister some time held and after him one Thomas Chipping held the same. It is worth 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

Item 2 dales in two several Closes in the Topp of Anam aſ Avehenam of Arable Land called one Acre but in measure it is but 3r: 38 f: which one W<sup>m</sup> Wattson now holds and which W<sup>m</sup> Bannister lately held. It is worth 5*s.* yearly.

Also two Closes lying near Slatting Cross aſt Stellin Cross of Arable Land containing 2 a: 1 r: 5 f: which James Cawell now holds. It is worth 13s. 4d. yearly.

Also three [closes] lying next adjoining to the said two Closes containing 2 a: 1 r: 5 f: which William Bushell now holds. It is worth 15s. yearly.

Also one Dale in the New Field of Arable Land one Acre and 6 fall in Breadth and in Length 83 fall<sup>1</sup> which Lawrence Arthurighe now holds. It is worth 6s. 8d. yearly.

Also one Acre of Land in Dowbank which one Rich<sup>d</sup> Curedale holds. It is worth 5s.

Note: My Lord should have one half acre more of Meadow that lyeth near by the aforesaid Freer Miln which W<sup>m</sup> Bannister held as appeareth by a Deed made by Edward L<sup>d</sup> Mount Eagle unto Agnes Marshall widow which Deed remaineth amongst his writings for Preston Lands but which is it y<sup>e</sup> certainty thereof cannot yet learn.

Quere if all the said 5 Closes that Cawell and Bushell hold be all my Lords Land because there are 4 a: 3 r: 10 f: for there in the Lease w<sup>ch</sup> Edw<sup>d</sup> Mount Eagle made unto Agnes Marshall vide in Año 10 Henrie 8<sup>th</sup> [1518-19] maketh mention but of one Acre lying by Stephen Cross and of one little Close in the holding of the said Agnes and sheweth not where the same lyeth.

Of all which Messuages Burgaces and parcels of Land in Preston, except the messuage wherein Edm<sup>d</sup> Lemon now dwells, the said Baron of Newton hath Granted unto the said Tenants several Leases for Term of three Lives which Leases now of Late he would have taken up and have made them other new Leases but the Tenants have Demised it as Harry Pooley his Tenant and other confessed unto me per me W<sup>m</sup> Peares.

Sum of the Yearly Rent of all the Lands within Preston 1<sup>ii</sup> 2s. 6d.

Sun of the Yearly Value of all my Lords Lands in Preston 3<sup>ii</sup> 4s. od.

Sum of the Messuages . . . . . 5 and 5 Gardens  
and of the Acres of Land . . . . . 10 acres and 34 fall.

Plus in Dorso

A Nota or Rembrance of Preston Lands purchased of John Washington Gent and Leased unto Sir Thomas Haughton knight by Lord Thomas Mount Eagle in general words of all his Lands Teñ<sup>t</sup>s Meadows and Pastures with their appurteſes in the Town and Territory of Preston which Nota is to be seen written in the Book of Survey of the Lord W<sup>m</sup> Mount Eagle in Año Primo et secundo Dñ Eliz: Rg [1559] and

<sup>1</sup> The text here appears to be corrupt.

the particulars are as follow :—First one Burgage lying in Fisher Street in the Tenure of W<sup>m</sup> Whaley of the rent of 8s. whereof there was given out to the Frears 6s. and so remaineth 2s.

Also one other Burgage in the same Street in the Tenure of Geo: Lindeth lately in decay and now newly built and now rented at [blank].

Also one other Burgage lying in Frear gate and a garden in the Tenure of Rich<sup>d</sup> Payle old rent 4s. but now 5s.

Also the Burgage in the same Street now lyeth void decayed and prostrate unto the Ground and is next unto the Burgage of the West of Roger Hodgkinson [blank].

Also one other Burgage lying in Fisher Street in the Tenure of Humphrey Bradshaw and one Garden [blank].

Also two Acres of land lying at the West part of the Town there of the yearly rent of old 6s.

Also 1½ acre lying upon Aynom lately pertaining to the Burgage of Geo: Lydall of the yearly rent of 3s. 4d.

Also one Croft called Piper Croft containing 1½ acres and pays 4s. od.

Also one Acre in Dawber Field lately in the tenure of Rich<sup>d</sup> Curedale 12d.

### Walton in Le Dale

Henry Barton holds there by Indenture dated 15 October Año 15 Eliz: [1573] one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 6 bays one Garden and 6 Closes containing 14 a: 3 r: 34 f: by the Grant of Sir W<sup>m</sup> Stanley knt. L<sup>d</sup> Mount Eagle and Thomas Mort, gent., his Servant for and during the Term of 81 years at the making of the Grant the whole Tenem<sup>t</sup> but 4 Closes and now is divided into six several Closes—and payeth yearly 19s. It is worth 5<sup>th</sup> 6s. 4d. yearly.

Ralfe Sharreck holds there by Indenture dated 27 January Año 14<sup>o</sup> Dom. Eliz: [1572] one Tenem<sup>t</sup> with 4 bays and 2 onsets one Garden and 5 Closes containing 14 a: 3 r: by the Grant of Sir W<sup>m</sup> Stanley, knt., Lord Mount Eagle for the Term of 41 years made unto Ralfe and Isabel Sharreck his mother paying yearly 21s. It is worth 5<sup>th</sup> 3s. 4d. yearly.

### Midleforth & Penwortham

[blank] Forshaw holds by Indenture dated [blank] of the Grant of W<sup>m</sup> Lord Mount Eagle All his Messuages Lands & Tenem<sup>ts</sup> in Midleforth and Penwortham called Kendale Lands to witt one Barn of 3 bays and

one little cote & 3 Crofts about the same and also 9 Closes of Land all which Closes & Crofts contain in measure after 7 yards to the fall 49 Acres for Term of [blank], [paying yearly] 3<sup>rd</sup> 6s. 8d. It is worth 24<sup>th</sup> 10s. yearly.

Sum of the above 3 Tenemts for their yearly Rents 5<sup>th</sup> 6s. 8d. [sic.]

Sum of the Yearly Value . . . . . 35<sup>th</sup> os. od.

Sum of all the Acres . . . . . 78 A: 2 R: 38 F:

Henry Barton holds there by Indenture dated 15 October Año 15 Eliz: [1573] one Tenemt with 6 bays.

### Villa de Lancastria

One Capital Messuage called Great Bamfant Hall in St Mary Gate Street on the North side of the said Gate which is now divided into 3 several Dwellings Houses whereof one of them is in the Occupation of Thomas Guy cont. 4 bays and one Kitchen with 3 bays and one onsett and one herb Garden thereto adjoining and also 1 a: 2 r: of Land lying in Lancaster Field called Edon brick being 2 dales the one an acre the other a half acre at the yearly rent of 22s. 2d. to be paid by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas and holds it for Term of 35 years of the Demise of Richard Pullie of Wray by Indenture dated 6 April Año 12 Eliz: [1570]. It is worth 28s. 4d. yearly.

Geo: Lawrence holds there one other of the said houses containing 3 bays and one stable with 2 bays and one little herb Garden and also 3 rood of Land in Mawdle Fields lying in 2 Dales the one half an acre the other one rood Land at the yearly rent of 16s. to be paid at the two terms aforesaid and holds it by the Demise of Richd Pulley by Indenture dated the day and year aforesaid. It is worth 20s. 10d. yearly.

Richd Baynes holds the 3<sup>rd</sup> part of the aforesaid Houses in the right of Elizabeth his wife and containing 4 bays and one Barn with 3 bays and one Garden of 3 fall of the demise of the aforesaid Richd Pully by Indenture dated 6 January Año 13 Eliz: [1571] for the Term of 34 years at the yearly rent of 12s. 4d. payable at the aforesaid two terms.

Md That the said Richard Pully shewed me a Lease dated the 4<sup>th</sup> of February 2<sup>do</sup> Dom Edwardi [vi. 1548] made by Thos Ld Mount Eagle. Multa considerantur.

[Finis.]

## INTRODUCTION TO THE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE OF HORNBY CASTLE, Co. LANCASHIRE FOR THE YEAR MICHAELMAS 1581 TO MICHAELMAS 1582

THIS is a long paper roll made by stitching sheets of foolscap paper together as the roll grew in length. It has been roughly handled and the heading completely torn away.

To those acquainted with the history of Lonsdale, the details supplied by this account will be found to add much to what is already known about the various manors and tenancies of the Hornby Castle estates, and in some cases to clear up what has hitherto been doubtful or unintelligible; while to the student of economic history generally they will, it is believed, provide valuable illustration of estate organisation and management in the sixteenth century.

The Lords Mounteagle had their Hornby properties supervised by Commissioners, whose numbers varied from time to time, and who were chosen from the principal gentry in the neighbourhood; they also had a clerk to record their proceedings who was often a younger son of the Morley family of Wennington Hall. Each copy of admittance to a tenement is signed by two or three of these Commissioners.

There was a Receiver of Rents who, in the present accounts, was Christopher Carus, Esq., of Halton Hall (second son of Mr. Justice Carus of Kirkby Lonsdale); he also appears to have had authority to sanction purchases and payments and gives one the idea that he was a sort of major-domo.

The legal work was attended to by Henry Brabyn, a lawyer, who was also Registrar of Wills for the five western deaneries of the archdeaconry of Richmond. He lived in a house called Le Hurst or Hirst on the boundary of the townships of Docker and Borwick; but the manorial Courts were held by a Richard Bradyll who may have been one of two men of that name admitted to Grays Inn in 1559 and 1579 respectively.

The amount of amerciaments of Court outstanding is surprising, viz. £325 7s. 3½d., the reason being that the bailiffs could not distrain, as many of the offenders lived outside of their bailiwicks or had no goods within.

Each manor had a separate bailiff and in some cases also a deputy. The bailiffs named in this Roll were as follow :—

For the manor of Hornby—Christopher Turner and his deputy Henry Chatburne, who was also a publican in Hornby.

For the town of Hornby—John Wynder.

For Caton—Richard Baynes.

For Farleton—Thomas Marshe, with a deputy Christopher Bateson.

For Roburndale—Thomas Sedgwick.

For Tatham—Thomas Birkett, with a deputy John Lewis.

For Heysham—George Borrowe.

For Sedbergh—Nicholas Cornay.

Mention is also made of John King, clerk of the household, and of Robert Dowell, clerk of the kitchen, who received money to be expended on the supply of goods and food. Finally, Brian Garnett's name appears as auditor of the accounts, coming once a year with his clerks after Michaelmas to hold his audit.

In addition to the lands which Lord Mounteagle owned, he had leases of Melling rectory, of Bolton-le-Sands rectory, of Clapham rectory and of half the vicarage of Caton ; hence the rather wearisome details of tithe lambs, &c., on the receipt side of the account.

The roll also shows that fines were collected on the marriage of a tenant's daughter (*see Foreign Receipts by Christ. Carus, Esq.*).

The date of the death of William Lord Mounteagle is given as 10 November, 1581, under the heading "Charges about the Lord Mounteagle's burial" ; and the funeral appears to have been conducted on 12 December. Apparently a month was allowed for the relations to assemble.

The rectory of Melling, which had belonged to the Abbot of Croxton in Leicestershire, was still in the hands of the Crown, as Lord Mounteagle paid £17 10s. rent a year for it ; he also paid 33s. 4d. for the half of the vicarage of Caton.

There is also an interesting account of the wounding and cure of two of Lord Morley's men in an affray at the summer Assizes at Lancaster in 1582, showing the cost incurred, viz. £16 16s. 5½d. The affray was between the retinue of Lord Morley and that of the Lord Strange, but the cause of the quarrel is not given.

That the Lords Mounteagle were considerate landlords is to be inferred from several cases where the tenants' rents were in arrears, and notably in the case of John Barker of Cawood, whose rent of 20s. a year was in arrear for 19 years.

A LONG PAPER ROLL OF THE RENTS RECEIVED AND THE EXPENDITURE INCURRED AT HORNBY CASTLE IN THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER A.D. 1581-82.

[*The top of the Roll has been torn off.*]

HEADING	DESCRIPTION	VALUE
Eskrigg	In Rents and fermes ther [torn away]	
Grissingham		iiiij <sup>ii</sup> x <sup>s</sup> o <sup>d</sup> ob.
Wraye	" "	xvij <sup>ii</sup> xix <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>
Wolhe and Colt Parks	" "	
Bentham cum Grais- tongill	" "	[torn] cxij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Westhouse	" "	iiiij <sup>s</sup> iiiij <sup>d</sup>
Sedberg	" "	xj <sup>ii</sup> iiijs ix <sup>d</sup>
	In new rents than	xv <sup>d</sup>
	In profit ..rnts than	xvj <sup>d</sup>
	In profeit off the grissome off the Rennts called Townday ferme and due to the Lord	Null
	every other yeare and this yeare the vj yeare for the Lord.	
Long acre in Dent	Sum parts. 1	xj <sup>ii</sup> vjs i <sup>d</sup> ob. qr. iiijs iiijs vij <sup>d</sup>
	In Rents and fermes	
	In grissomes off the tenants thes comyng every viij yeare and this yeare the vj <sup>th</sup> for	Null
Whythyng- ton and Newton	Sum parts.	iiijs vij <sup>d</sup>
Over Kellel	In rents and fermes ther	vijs xvij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Bolton su- per Arenas	" "	xxj <sup>ii</sup> xiijs v <sup>d</sup> ob.
Heiffeild	" "	lxxij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>
Towen off Lancaster	In rents and fermes ther besydes xxjd off the Rents off one dwg [dwelling] decayed	x <sup>i</sup> xiijs viij <sup>d</sup>
Cayton	In rents and fermes ther	cxvij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
	In Proffit off Courts ther this yeare	xxvij <sup>ii</sup> x <sup>s</sup> xij <sup>s</sup> .
	Sum parts.	xxvij <sup>ii</sup> ij <sup>s</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> The total should be £11 7s. 4d.

Parts. = particulars.

Hornebye	In thold accustomed Rent Componnent off the Agement off Cattle ther Wynter and Somer w <sup>th</sup> the demayne Lands off the great <sup>1</sup> execloist(?) great hardefeild, Cryngledew, Newlands, lyth, oxe Close, Geqs yard, the two closes under Castle, Lythegarth, orchard and the yardings besides in the Lords hands.	lvjs	vjd
	Sum parts.		
Bolton	In rents and fermes off the glebe land ther	lvjs	vjd
" "	off the tyethe hey ther w <sup>th</sup> members	vij <i>ii</i>	xxij <i>d</i>
" "	off the tyethe in Stapulton	lix <i>s</i>	xls
" Arnlyffe	" " off Caponwraye and	lx <i>s</i>	
" the tyethe off one Intack in Overkellet w <sup>th</sup>	improvement	vij <i>s</i>	x <i>d</i>
" the pryes off lxij <i>ii</i> tyethe lambes at xx <i>d</i> per		cvj <i>s</i>	vij <i>d</i>
" money for odds off tyethe Lambes ther	Null		
" the pryce off [blank] stone off tyethe wool.	delivered to store.		
" " " v qr vj bz j p <sup>r</sup> wheat ther	xij <i>ii</i>	xvjs	v <i>d</i>
" " " i q <i>r</i> v bz iij pr peise ther	lv <i>s</i>	vij <i>d</i>	
" " " xxx qr ij bz oyts ther.	xx <i>ii</i>	ijs	iii <i>d</i>
" " " xvj qr vi bz barley there	xvij <i>ii</i>	xvjs	iii <i>d</i>
" " " all the straw ther	iii <i>ii</i>	ix <i>s</i>	j <i>d</i>
	Sum parts. iiijxxii xvij <i>s</i> iij <i>d</i>		

[The roll continues giving similar details of each township; but as they do not appear worth printing only the totals for the next eight townships will be given.]

Heist	Ys worth this year	ix <i>ii</i>	xv <i>s</i>	v <i>d</i>
Slyne	" " "	xxix <i>ii</i>	xvj <i>s</i>	iii <i>d</i>
Netherkellet	" " "	xxxj <i>ii</i>	xij <i>s</i>	ix <i>d</i> qr.
Overkellet	" " "	lij <i>ii</i>	x <i>s</i>	x <i>d</i>
Mellinge	" " "	cxxx <i>ii</i>	ix <i>s</i>	vjd ob.
Wennyngton	" " "	xxvj <i>s</i>	vij <i>d</i>	
Old do.	" " "	liijs	iii <i>d</i>	
Vicarage of	" " "	vj <i>ii</i>	xvjs	j <i>d</i>
Caton		Sum cclxxxix <i>ii</i> vs xi <i>d</i> ob.		
Clapham	In Rents off the Glebe Lands ther	iiij <i>ii</i>	ij <i>s</i>	ij <i>d</i>
" " " Tyethe barnes ther		xx <i>ii</i>	.	.

<sup>1</sup>? Ecclesiastical. The Great Hardfield meadow was part of the lands of Hornby Priory.

A LONG PAPER ROLL OF THE RENTS RECEIVED AND THE EXPENDITURE INCURRED AT HORNBY CASTLE IN THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER A.D. 1581-82.

[*The top of the Roll has been torn off.*]

HEADING	DESCRIPTION	VALUE
Eskrigg	In Rents and fermes ther [torn away]	iiiij <sup>ii</sup> x <sup>s</sup> od ob.
Grissingham	" " " "	xvij <sup>ii</sup> xix <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>
Wraye	" " " "	
Wolhe and	" " " "	
Colt Parks	" " " "	
Bentham		
cum Grais-		
tongill	" " " "	[torn] cxij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Westhouse	" " " "	iiij <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>
Sedberg	" " " "	xj <sup>ii</sup> iiijs ix <sup>d</sup>
	In new rents thar	xv <sup>d</sup>
	In profit ..nrtys thar	xvj <sup>d</sup>
	In profit off the grissome off the Rennts called Townday ferme and due to the Lord	Null
	every other yeare and this yeare the vj yeare for the Lord.	
	Sum parts.	1 xj <sup>ii</sup> vj <sup>s</sup> id ob. qr. <sup>r</sup>
Long acre in	In Rents and fermes	iiijs vij <sup>d</sup>
Dent	In grissomes off the tenants thes comyng every vj yeare and this yeare the vj <sup>th</sup> for the Lord.	Null
	Sum parts.	iiijs vij <sup>d</sup>
Whythyng-	In rents and fermes ther	vij <sup>ii</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup> vijj <sup>d</sup>
ton and		
Newton		
Over Kellet	" " " "	xxj <sup>ii</sup> xiiijs vd ob.
Bolton su-	" " " "	lxxij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>
per Arenas	" " " "	
Heifield		
Town off	In rents and fermes ther besydes xxj <sup>d</sup> off the	
Lancaster	Rents off one dwg [dwelling] decayed	cxvijs vj <sup>d</sup>
Cayton	In rents and fermes ther	xxvij <sup>ii</sup> x <sup>s</sup>
	In Proffit off Courts ther this yeare	xij <sup>s</sup>
	Sum parts.	xxvij <sup>ii</sup> ij <sup>s</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The total should be £11 7s. 4d.

Parts. = particulars.

Hornebye	In thold accustomed Rent Componnent off the Agestment off Cattle ther Wynter and Somer w <sup>th</sup> the demayne Lands off the great <sup>1</sup> execlois(?) great hardefeild, Crynglemedow, Newlands, lyth, oxe Close, Geqs yard, the two closes under Castle, Lythegarth, orchard and the yardings besides in the Lords hands.	lvjs	vjd
	Sum parts.	lvjs	vjd
Bolton	In rents and fermes off the glebe land ther	vij <sup>ii</sup>	xxij <sup>d</sup>
	,, off the tyethe hey ther w <sup>th</sup> members	lix <sup>s</sup>	
	,, off the tyethe in Stapulton	xls <sup>s</sup>	
	,, " " off Caponwraye and	lx <sup>s</sup>	
	Arnlyffe		
	,, the tyethe off one Intack in Overkellet w <sup>th</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
	improvement	cvjs <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
	,, the pryes off lxijij tyethe lambes at xx <sup>d</sup> per		
	,, money for odds off tyethe Lambes ther Null		
	,, the pryce off [blank] stone off tyethe wool. delivered to store.	xij <sup>ii</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
	,, " " v qr vj bz j pr wheat ther	xvij <sup>s</sup>	
	,, " " i qr v bz iij pr peise ther	lvs <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
	,, " " xxx qr ij bz oysts ther.	xx <sup>ii</sup>	iijs <sup>s</sup>
	,, xvj qr vi bz barley there	xvij <sup>ii</sup>	iijs <sup>d</sup>
	,, all the straw ther	iii <sup>ii</sup>	ix <sup>s</sup>
	Sum parts. iiij <sup>xxii</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup>		j <sup>d</sup>

[The roll continues giving similar details of each township; but as they do not appear worth printing only the totals for the next eight townships will be given.]

Heist	Ys worth this year	ix <sup>ii</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	v <sup>d</sup>
Slyne	,, " "	xxix <sup>ii</sup>	xvj <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
Netherkellet	,, " "	xxxj <sup>ii</sup>	xij <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup> qr.
Overkellet	,, " "	lij <sup>ii</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Mellinge	,, " "	cxxx <sup>ii</sup>	ix <sup>s</sup>	vjd ob.
Wennyngton	,, " "		xxvj <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
Old do.	,, " "		liij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
Vicarage of	,, " "	vj <sup>ii</sup>	xvij <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>
Caton	Sum cclxxxix <sup>ii</sup> vs xi <sup>d</sup> ob.			
Clapham	In Rents off the Glebe Lands ther	iiij <sup>ii</sup>	ij <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
	,, " " Tyethe barnes ther	xx <sup>ii</sup>	.	.

<sup>1</sup>? Ecclesiastical. The Great Hardfield meadow was part of the lands of Hornby Priory.

Rec'd off Henry Chatburne for ij acres iij roods of meadow xix <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> John Lewest j acre vij <sup>d</sup> John Matterowe j acre vj <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> Thomas Croft and Thomas Wydder vj <sup>s</sup> Waif of Andrew Baytson j acre vj <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> } Henry Procter ij roods iv <sup>s</sup> James Waik- feild certain wastes ijs viij <sup>d</sup> William Walker certain wastes ijs iiiij <sup>d</sup> within the Park of Farleton this year to them letten.	xlv <sup>s</sup>	iij <sup>d</sup>
Also rec'd at the hands of Henry Brabyn	l <sup>s</sup>	od
Sum	xxxix <sup>ii</sup>	xxv <sup>s</sup>
	vj <sup>ii</sup>	o <sup>s</sup>
Foreign Receipts in Barkerkyn by Thomas Syggiswick	vij <sup>ii</sup>	xij <sup>d</sup>
Agistment of cattle		
For meadow let, viz: of Leonard Edmondson wife for two acres twenty falls iv <sup>s</sup> xi <sup>d</sup> ob., Ric. Cowe one acre three roods thirtytwo falls iv <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> , William Premett one acre ijs iv <sup>d</sup> , Thomas Bond one acre, ijs iv <sup>d</sup> , Robert Premett three roods twenty perches ijs ob., Richard Edmondson three roods six perches xxij <sup>d</sup> , Wife of Robert Townson two roods xiv <sup>d</sup>	xix <sup>s</sup>	iij <sup>d</sup>
Agistment ther for one cow not charged	iv <sup>s</sup>	od
Also for the agistment of one horse of Richard Cowe	ij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Sum vij <sup>ii</sup> vij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>		
Foreign Receipts at Taytham by Thomas Byrkett	vij <sup>ii</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>
Agistment of cattle		vij <sup>d</sup>
Received of Christopher Bateson for agist- ment of sheep	iv <sup>s</sup>	od
Received for letting meadow	vij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup> ob.
Received for lxx lambs sold viz: Leonard Byrkett x @ ijs each, Edward Lawrence xx @ xxij <sup>d</sup> each xxxvij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> , James Turner of Melling x at same price xix <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup> , Thomas Ingleshe x at same price xix <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup> and William Bennyon x at same price xix <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>	CXV <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Sum xiv <sup>ii</sup> xv <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> ob. [sic]		
Foreign Receipts by Christopher Carus, esq <sup>r</sup> <sup>1</sup>	xvij <sup>ii</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>
Received of Edmond More for a parcel of demesne land of Taytham let to him by Edward Lord Morley for a term of five	xvij <sup>ii</sup>	od
years.		

<sup>1</sup> Christopher Carus, Esq., was of Halton Hall; his name appears very frequently in this roll. He was one of the Commissioners for the estates of the Lords Mounteagle, and was the receiver of Rents.

Received of [blank] Dobson of Cayton for the marriage of one wench or maid of Wraye lxvj <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> and of [blank] Dicconson of Kellatt for the marriage of [blank] Grannger daughter of Taytham viij <sup>ll</sup> vs And of James Kinge for the marriage of [blank] x <sup>ll</sup>	xxvij <sup>ll</sup>	vjs	od
Received of the winter geist of Westhall this year	xx <sup>ll</sup>	.	.
,, for the bark of xlviij trees.	xv <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>	
,, of Henry Brabyn <sup>1</sup>	xc <sup>ll</sup>	xij <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
,, of John Baytson for the half year's rent of Botton	vij <sup>ll</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	od
,, of Thomas Siggwick 13 <sup>th</sup> December 1581 for the rent of Botton	xli <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>	
,, of Allan Carre for cvij stone of wool combing as well of the Lord store as of the tithe wool stores sold to him at ix <sup>s</sup> a stone.	lvj <sup>ll</sup>	xiv <sup>s</sup>	od
Sum ccxxxv <sup>ll</sup> iv <sup>s</sup> vjd			
Foreign Receipts by John Lewisse Arrearages depending	Received of Henry Brabyn	xls	od
	,, Also for dung sold by him	xij <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
	Sum lijs ij <sup>d</sup>		
In the office of Christopher Turner bailiff of Hornby cxxxvij <sup>ll</sup> os iij <sup>d</sup> qr, Taytham cxxix <sup>ll</sup> vjs id ob., Ellel xlvs, Melling xcvs viij <sup>d</sup> , Heysham and Town of Lancaster xvij <sup>ll</sup> vjs x <sup>d</sup> , Gressingham and Eskrigg xl <sup>s</sup> , Nether Hutton als Priest Hutton xxiijs iv <sup>d</sup> , Lang Acre in Dent and Sedbergh lvij <sup>ll</sup> xiijs ij <sup>d</sup> qr, Whittington and Newton xxij <sup>ll</sup> xv <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> , Caton cix <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> , Grange of Hornby late Priory xxiv <sup>ll</sup> ijs x <sup>d</sup> iij qr, Christopher Bateson office of the two mills in Hornby xjs vid ob., John Lewesse office of the husbandry xxxv <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup> ob., Executors of Ellen late Lady Mounteagle <sup>2</sup> x <sup>ll</sup> xij <sup>s</sup> , Henry Capland keeper of Hornby Park ix <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> .			
	Sum ccxxxiv <sup>ll</sup> vjs iij <sup>d</sup> qr		
	Grand Total mccccxcj <sup>ll</sup> xix <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> ob.		

<sup>1</sup> Henry Brabin was a lawyer permanently in the employment of the Lords Mounteagle. He lived at Le Hirst in Docker and was also Commissary for the five western deaneries under the Archdeaconry of Richmond.

<sup>2</sup> Widow of Thomas Stanley, Lord Mounteagle. She died in 1571.

Wheroff				
In Rents and Fermes	ccccxxxvij <sup>ii</sup>	iiijs	vjd	ob.
In Profeite off Courts	xiiijs <sup>ii</sup>	vjs	ijd	
In Wayffs and Straye		xiiijs	iiijd	
In Wreack off the Sea at Heisham		ijjs	x <sup>d</sup>	
In profeite off Hornebye parke besyds in the Lord hands	}		lvjs	vjd
In profeite off the Rectoryes off Bolton Melling Cayton and Clapham	ccccxiiij <sup>ii</sup>	.	xixd	ob.
In profeite off Corne and Strawe at Taytham		xlix <sup>s</sup>	ijd	
In yssues and proffeits off the two mylnes in Hornebye	xli <sup>ii</sup>	vjs	iijd	ob.
In proffeits at the Priorye	l <sup>ii</sup>	xvj <sup>s</sup>		
In the value off Bowen plowes harrowes and Shearers		cjs[?]		
In Forrayne Receipts by Cristofer Baytson	vij <sup>ii</sup>	xix <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>	
„ „ „ by Thomas Marshe	xxxix <sup>ii</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	xj <sup>d</sup>	
„ „ „ at Barkerkyn by Thomas Siggiswicke	vij <sup>ii</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	vjd	
In Forrayne Receipts by Thomas Byrkett at Taytham	xiiijs <sup>ii</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	iijd	ob.
In Forrayne Receipts by Cristofer Carus esquire	ccxxv <sup>ii</sup>	iiijs	vjd	
In Forrayne Receipts by John Lewesse		lij <sup>s</sup>	ijd	
In Arrearages depending	cccxxiiij <sup>ii</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	iijd	qr
Sum parts.	mcccciiijxj <sup>ii</sup>	xix <sup>s</sup>	iijjd	ob.

Resolution  
of Free  
Rents }

And so even.

Whereof disbursed paid and allowed as follows :—			
In the Free Rent of Taythm to the Queens Majesty		xvij <sup>s</sup>	od
In the Free Rent of Heisham to the Queens Majesty		xij <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>
In the Free Rent of Gressingham and Estrigg to the Queens Majesty			iv <sup>d</sup> ob.
In the Rent Sect <sup>1</sup> to the parson of Warton for the Whitbeck mylne this year as in yeares before		xxijs <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
In the Free Rent of Whittington and Newton		ijjs	xjd
“ “ “ “ of Cayton to the Castle of Lancaster this yeare as in yeares before		xij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Sum lxxjs od ob.			

<sup>1</sup> Rent seek, a dry or barren rent, so called because no distraint could be made for it.

Delivery of Hennes	Allowed to Thomas Birkhead in the value of lvij hennes at Taythm delivered to the Lord Morley use this yeare with iv allowed to him for gathering the same hennes at ij <sup>d</sup> a piece.	ix <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
	Allowed to Richard Baynes baley of Cayton off xxxij hennes delivered to Lord Morley's use at ij <sup>d</sup> a henne. As appear- eth by a byll under hand off John King clerk of the kytching to the said Lorde Morley	v <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
	Sum xiv <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>		
Court Dues and Charges. A . . buts Courts keeping	Allowed to Christ. Turner baley of Horneby for charges and expenses of Rich Brad- dyl esquire and others with him at Henry Chatburne's house in Hornebye at divers times between the 2 <sup>nd</sup> October 1581 and the last day of the same month about keeping of the Courts in Yorkshire and Lancashire at divers places upon the Lord's lands with viij <sup>s</sup> expenses off the head Court holden at Hornebye the 8 <sup>th</sup> October 1581, as appeareth by a byll.	lxiiij <sup>s</sup>	o <sup>d</sup>
	Also allowed to said Christ. Turner for the expenses of the Head Court Den <sup>r</sup> holden at Hornebye the 9 May Anno 24 Eliza- beth [1582] for the Lord Morley	viiij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
	Also allowed to Thomas Birkhead for the Court dinner holden at Taytham the 3 <sup>rd</sup> October Anno 23 Eliz: [1581]. As appeareth by a byll	viij <sup>s</sup>	o <sup>d</sup>
	Also allowed to George Borrowe for expenses of the Court dinner holden at Heishm on 23 <sup>rd</sup> October Anno 23 Eliz: [1581].	viij <sup>s</sup>	o <sup>d</sup>
	Also allowed to Richard Baynes baley of Cayton for half the charges of the Court holden the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of October Anno 23 Eliz: [1581] the other half paid by Mr Curwen co-parcener ther.	iv <sup>s</sup>	o <sup>d</sup>
	Also paid by Christ <sup>r</sup> Bateson on 26 October 1581 at a Court holden at Sedbergh for charges there all night besides Court dinner for horse Meat and showing horses and writing verdicts.	xiij <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup>
	Sum v <sup>tli</sup> j <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>		

Reparations  
and Expen-  
ses at the  
two mylnes  
in  
Hornebye

Paid by Thomas Marshe for one pair of mylne-  
stones bought at Ingleton xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> and  
for cost of carriage from Ingleton Fell to  
Hornby xiij<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup> And to George Gibson  
carpenter and his servants for repairing  
the said mylnes and buying the said  
stones and making a new wheele in  
August Anno 24 Eliz: [1582] and the  
board wages of the said George and his  
servants xxvij<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> And for xxxvij<sup>s</sup><sup>18</sup> of  
iron for the Branderethe<sup>1</sup> and Spindle  
vj<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> And for steel viij<sup>d</sup> And for bread  
and Ale to them that help to make the  
said branderethe and spindle xiij<sup>d</sup> And  
for spiken nails xl<sup>d</sup> And for the expenses  
and charges of the said Thomas Marshe  
and two with him riding to Ingleton Fell  
to buy the stones xv<sup>d</sup>.

xxiiij<sup>s</sup> vi<sup>d</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Also paid by the said Thomas Marshe to  
Richard Baynebrigg millner for his wages  
and board wages due to him before  
20<sup>th</sup> January within the time of this  
account with xij<sup>d</sup> for a basket for the mill  
And vj<sup>d</sup> for boards for the mill wheed and  
ijij<sup>d</sup> for iron nails.

xxvij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Also paid by the said Thomas Marshe to  
[blank] miller at the said mills for his  
board wages and wages from 27<sup>th</sup> January  
to 7<sup>th</sup> September Anno 24 Eliz: [1582]

xxvij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Sum Total<sup>all</sup>s off the reparation of two mills

xxiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Charges  
about the  
Gram and  
Tithes

Bolton [le Sands]: Paid by Thomas Marshe  
and Christopher Baytson approvers ther  
for leading ending mowing &c of the  
grain and its carriage to Hornebye and  
reparation of the Tithe Barns or Lathes  
and board wages of divers persons &c  
viz: Bolton Tithe Barn viij<sup>s</sup> xxij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>  
Hest xvij<sup>s</sup> vd Slyne xlj<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> Nether Kellett  
xliv<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> and Over Kellett cxij<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup>

xxvij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Melling: Paid by the same for the same things  
viz: Hornby Tithe Barn viij<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup> Ergisodme  
lxxvj<sup>s</sup> xij<sup>d</sup> and Melling xxij<sup>s</sup>

xxiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Halliwell in his *Dictionary of Antiqu. Words* gives Brandereth as an iron  
tripod, which seems scarcely applicable here.

Taytham Grange : Paid by the same for the same things at Taytham,	ij <sup>s</sup>	vjd
Also paid for threshing &c. corn at the Priory	xxxj <sup>s</sup>	qd
Also allowed to Peter Rawson for collecting Rents of the tithe corn in Clapham parish.	ij <sup>s</sup>	ivd
Also paid by the said Thomas Marshe for collecting the tithe calves in Melling parish		xij <sup>d</sup>

Sum xxxii xix<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>

Wheat Peas Oats and Barley delivered to the Lord's use	Allowed to Thomas Marshe and Christopher Baytson for wheat delivered to the Lord's use from the Tithe Barns to the Garners at Hornby viz: from Bolton 5qr 6 bz 1 pr xiiij <sup>s</sup> vij <sup>s</sup> vjd Hest 7 bz xlj <sup>s</sup> Slyne 4 qr 2 pr ix <sup>s</sup> xv <sup>s</sup> Nether Kellet 1 qr xlviij <sup>s</sup> Over Kellet 2 bz 3 pr vi <sup>s</sup> vii <sup>s</sup> Hornby 1 bz 2 pr viij <sup>s</sup> Ergholme 1 pr xvij <sup>s</sup> and Melling 3 pr iv <sup>s</sup>	xxix <sup>d</sup>	xij <sup>s</sup>	ivd
	Also allowed for Peas delivered viz from Nether Kellett 2 bz 3 pr x <sup>s</sup> j <sup>d</sup> Over Kellett 1 qr 1 pr xxxij <sup>s</sup>	xiij <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>	
	Also allowed for Oats delivered from Hornby Barn 41 qr 4 bz 1 pr xxxiii <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>s</sup> vijd Ergholme 18 qr xiv <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>s</sup> Melling 2 qr 5 bz xlj <sup>s</sup> Priory 26 qr 4 bz xxij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>s</sup>	lxvii <sup>d</sup>	xvij <sup>s</sup>	vjd
	Also allowed for Barley delivered from Hornby Barn 22 qr 7 bz xxxii x <sup>s</sup> Priory Barn 26 qr 3 pr xxvij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>	lvij <sup>d</sup>	ij <sup>s</sup>	xd
	Also allowed to John Kynge and Thomas Marshe as in the price of vj bz 1 pr of Shylling xxvij <sup>s</sup> i <sup>d</sup> , 1 bz 2 pr of Meal vi <sup>s</sup> , 1 qr 7 bz 3 pr of malt lxvij <sup>s</sup> ip <sup>d</sup> of the profits and issue of the Moulter corn <sup>1</sup> of the two mills in Hornby arising before the 12 <sup>th</sup> day of December 1581 delivered to the Lord's use And also of 3 bz of meal of the Moulter corn delivered to the poor at Priory vjd And also of 4 bz of wheat xxiv <sup>s</sup> and 4 bz shylling xxi <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And 4 qr 7 bz 1 pr malt ix <sup>s</sup> xv <sup>s</sup> ii <sup>d</sup> of the moulter of the said mills sent on 12 December 1581 to the Lord's use And also 3 pr of Meal to the poor at Priory ij <sup>s</sup> vijd	xvij <sup>d</sup>		xvj <sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Multure corn, the toll taken by the miller for grinding, being a proportion of the quantity ground.

Also paid by Thomas Marshe as in buying of oats to the Lord's use this year for horses pro vendor viz: of M <sup>r</sup> Croft of Claughton 4 bz at ij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> bz xs, William Smyth of Kirkby 4 bz at iijs ivd bz xij <sup>s</sup> ivd, Henry Brabin in 1 qr at iijs bz xxiv <sup>s</sup> , Edward Edmondson 4 bz at iijs viij <sup>d</sup> bz xs viij <sup>d</sup> and John Turner 1 bz 2 pr at iijs in the whole Sum of Oats 2 qr 5 bz 2 pr as appeareth in the said Thomas Marshe his book seen and examined.	lxij <sup>s</sup>
Also paid by the said Thomas Marshe for 7 bz malt bought by Andrew the brewer for the Lord's use.	xxxv <sup>s</sup>
Also allowed to Christopher Carus esquire for 10 qr of Malt at xxxvii <sup>s</sup> ivd qr xvii <sup>ii</sup> xij <sup>s</sup> ivd and 20 bz of wheat at vjs viij <sup>d</sup> bz vj <sup>ii</sup> xij <sup>s</sup> ivd.	xxv <sup>ii</sup> vjs viij <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by the said Christopher Carus esquire as in buying xj qr ij pr of Malt bought of Richard Skyrwythe, i qr vj bz at ivs viij <sup>d</sup> bz lxxv <sup>s</sup> ivd, [blank] Skyrrowe of Wray vij bz at ivs vd bz xxxs xjd, of Smythe of Taytham 2 bz viij <sup>s</sup> xd, of Scambler wife of Hornby <sup>1</sup> iv bz ij pr at ivs vd bz xix <sup>s</sup> xd ob., Christopher Turner of Melling baley ij qr iij bz at ivs viij <sup>d</sup> bz iv <sup>ii</sup> viij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> , George Readman i qr vj bz at vs bz lxx <sup>s</sup> And bought of the said Christopher Carus the 8 <sup>th</sup> day of October i qr iv bz at ivs viij <sup>d</sup> bz lvjs	xvj <sup>ii</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup> xi <sup>d</sup> ob.
Also paid by John Lewesse for vj bz of oysts bought for provender for the Lord's horses at iijs ivd bz and viij <sup>d</sup> for his charges.	xx <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Sum ccxlviij <sup>ii</sup> vs viij <sup>d</sup> ob.	
Tithe Lambs delivered to the Lord's use	Allowed to Thomas Marshe and Christopher Baytson at the price of lxiv tithe lambs collected within the benefice of Bolton this year before charged at xx <sup>d</sup> a piece delivered to the Lord's store.
	cvjs od

<sup>1</sup> The Scamblers were farmers living around Hornby. One who attained eminence was Edmund Scambler, son of James Scambler of Wray, born at Gressingham, c. 1520, became bishop of Peterborough and in 1584 was translated to the bishopric of Norwich; he was one of the translators of the Bishops' Bible. He left descendants in Norfolk. See *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

Also allowed as in the price of v score and ix tithe lambs gathered in the Rectory of Melling before charged at xx <sup>d</sup> a piece	ix <sup>ii</sup>	.	xx <sup>d</sup>
Also allowed in the price of xxv tithe lambs gathered in the vicarage of Cayton rated at xx <sup>d</sup> a piece.	xlij <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>	
Also allowed to Thomas Readmayne and Peter Rawson as in the price of cxxiv tithe lambs collected within the Rectory of Clapham before charged at ijs <sup>s</sup> a piece.	xiv <sup>ii</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	od
Sum xxx <sup>ii</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup>			
<b>Tithe Calves delivered to the Lord's use</b>			
Allowed to Thomas Marshe and Christopher Baytson as in the price of five tithe calves collected within the benefice of Melling this year before charged at vs <sup>s</sup> a piece.		xxv <sup>s</sup>	
Also for two tithe claves collected in Cayton vicarage.		x <sup>s</sup>	
Sum xxxv <sup>s</sup>			
<b>Tithe Wool delivered to the Lord's use by weight besides the Residue unweighed</b>			
Allowed to Thomas Marshe and Christopher Baytson as in the value or profit of viij stone of tithe wool collected in the vicarage of Cayton before charged at viij <sup>s</sup> vjd <sup>d</sup> a stone		lxvij <sup>s</sup>	
Allowed to Thomas Readmayne and Peter Rawson as in the price or value of xl stone of tithe wool collected at Clapham before charged at viij <sup>s</sup> vjd <sup>d</sup> a stone.	xvij <sup>ii</sup>	iv <sup>s</sup>	iij <sup>d</sup>
Sum xx <sup>ii</sup> xi <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup>			
<b>Straw delivered to the use of the Lord</b>			
Allowed to Thomas Marshe and Christopher Baytson as in the value of all the straw within the Castle Barn before charged because the same was expended with the Lord's horse and cattle in winter this year.	cvj <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>	
Allowed in value of oat straw at Taytham barn	vj <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>	
Allowed in value of cccc threves of oat straw at Priory.	xls <sup>s</sup>		
Sum vij <sup>ii</sup> xii <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup>			
<b>Money paid to Hands of William Lord Mountegle</b>			
Paid by Christopher Baytson of the profits of sale of corn by the hands of divers persons being corn buyers as appears by one Aquittance under his Lordship's hand and seal dated 25 September Anno 23 Eliz: 1581.	cxxxvj <sup>ii</sup>	ix <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>

Also paid by John Kinge of the profits of two mills in Hornby before the 10 <sup>th</sup> October 1581.	lxxviiii	iijd ob.		
Also paid to the said Lord Mountegle as in the rent of Edmond Myres for his free rent in Erggholme at lvijs. jd. by year for three years the last year behind unpaid being in the whole sum viij <sup>ll</sup> xis. ivd. for the w <sup>th</sup> . The tenants of Sedbergh in discharge and payment of xij <sup>ll</sup> xjs. iijd. paid to said Lord Mountegle. xij <sup>ll</sup> vjs. viijd. which they should have paid to the said Edmond Myres upon their obligation by the testimony and declaration of Henry Brabyn before charged in amongst the arrearages depending within the office of the bailiff of Hornby.	vij <sup>ll</sup>	xjs.	iij <sup>o</sup>	
	Sum cxlix <sup>ll</sup> xiv <sup>ll</sup> ob <sup>1</sup>			
Money paid to the hands of Edward Lord Morley	Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire to the hands of the Lord Morley in his bed chamber witness Henry Gates before Chr'tenmas lxxs. and at Thyrland when his Lordship was at play there xs. as appeareth in the said Christopher Carus' book seen and examined remaining upon the file.	iv <sup>ll</sup>		
	Sum iv <sup>ll</sup>			
Money paid to the hands of the Lady Morley	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to the Lady Morley in Fornes iv <sup>ll</sup> ; and in her Ladyship's journey to Myddylton Hall lxs. iijd.; and at Hornby to play xs.; and at Hornby in her La <sup>r</sup> bed Chamber xxss.	vij <sup>ll</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>	iijd
	Sum viij <sup>ll</sup> x <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup>			
Buying Cattle and Sheep for Lord Morley's use	Paid by Thomas Marshe to James Barwick of Halton Park for 2 oxen cxv <sup>s</sup> iijd; William Bennynson of Hornby for 3 oxen viij <sup>ll</sup> xij <sup>d</sup> ; and [blank] for 2 oxen iv <sup>ll</sup> xij <sup>s</sup> iijd; and for the charges at the fair of the said Thomas Marshe and two with him ijs. ijd.	xvij <sup>ll</sup>	xj <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
	Also paid by Thomas Marshe for the charges of the Lord's stores at the fair in Hornby at St Margarets day [20 July] in selling of the Lord's cattle there.	iij <sup>o</sup>		

<sup>1</sup> The total should be £148 10s. 2½d.

Also paid by Thomas Byrkett out of the Lord's Stores for one ox bought of Hughe Skyrrowe for the Lord's use.	lvjs	vijd		
Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire to Thomas Byrkett for one wether and William Procter for vj wethers bought for the Lord's use and expended at the burial of the Lord Mountegle.	xxxixs.	vijd.		
Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to Henry Brabyn for iiiij oxen xii; Thomas Byrkett for ij oxen vijii; Thomas Croft for ij oxen es. bought for the Lord's use.	xxiij	.		
Sum xljjij xs. ijd.				
Reparations at Hornby Castle and working about the same	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to masons, carpenters or wrights, wallers and labourers in building and repairing at the Castle of Hornby this year with xlvijs. for getting turves or peats as appeareth by a book thereof	xlvijii	xjs.	xjd.
	Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to Robert Waidson for Lead in part payment lxii; Also for the carriage of iv <sup>xx</sup> horse-load of Lead as well by the Tenants of Sedbergh and Dent as other persons with iijs. ivd. in the said book iv <sup>ii</sup> ijs. viijd.	lxivii	ijs.	vijd.
	Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to Laurence Fell glasier for making and repairing glass windows in the Castle of Hornby as appears in three places in his book xxxjs. ijd. and upon one bill lxijs. ijd. and upon one other bill lxxvs. ijd.	vijjii	ixs.	ijd.
	Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to [blank] plumber for labour in smelting and casting ix fother of lead at xs. a fother ivii x <sup>s</sup> And for repairing the Cowler vijis and for other work vjs viijd And to [blank] Skyrrowe for helping the plumber iijs.	cvij <sup>s</sup>	vijd	
	Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to James Waikfeild carpenter for making beds and other necessary works within the Castle xixii xvijs. viijd. And for making the water conduct in the kitchen iijs. ivd. And also without any bill vs. xd. And for the work of his brother ix days xs. vjd.	xxii	xvij <sup>s</sup>	ivd

Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to William Matterowe smith for making nails for plumber and for iron and for working the same and casements xjs. ixd.	iv <i>ii</i>	ijs.	id.
And in payment of one other bill ijs. viijd.			
And by a third bill lxvijs. viijd.			
Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to [blank] Kampe [or Kemp] of Claughton smith for making casements and mending locks and keys and other work.	XXXV <sup>s</sup>		xj <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to Henry Procter mason or waller for himself and two men working in the Lords works five weeks, to meat and wages	xlvj <sup>s</sup>	.	
Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to [blank] Kemp of Claughton for mending casements for the Lord.	ij <sup>s</sup>	vijjd	
Also paid by the Said Christopher Carus to William Matterowe smith xs. And for iron nails xivs. viijd. And to Richard Hebbelthwait of Carnforth for iij qr i bz of lime xijs. vjd. Also to [blank] Sands of Lancaster in part payment for nails vs. viijd. And to [blank] for nails besides xs. paid before by a bill vjs. vjd. this year.	lix <sup>s</sup>	iii <sup>d</sup>	
Also paid by Nicholas Corney balley of Sedbergh for his charges five several times to Richmond for bringing lead for the Lord's use xijs. vjd. and for expenses of [blank] Ewbank going twice to Richmond with letters for said lead ijs. and for expenses of the said Nicholas Cornay to York with letters to M <sup>r</sup> Cross ivs.	xvij <sup>s</sup>	vjd	
Sum clvij <sup>ii</sup> xiijs. ijd.			
Charges in making Preyve C[blotted]yts and buying Stuffs	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire for vj yards of Harden Cloth ijs. hemp ijs. vjd. Swines grease ivd. Rosin iiid. and for spinning of iiij <sup>lb</sup> s of hemp xd. for the Jack Maker for my Lord's use, as appeareth by a bill.	vj <sup>s</sup>	xj <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Christopher Carus to [blank] Jackmaker in part payment for making Jacks or privye Coyts <sup>1</sup> xlvs. Also more to the said Jackmaker in part paymentx vs.	lxs.		

<sup>1</sup> A Jack was a buff jerkin worn by soldiers. A Privy-coat was a light coat or defence of mail concealed under the ordinary habit. As used here the two terms seem synonymous.

Paid to Thomas Pollard for releasing his Grant of Barkerkyn	Also paid by the said Christopher Carus for liv yards of Harden or Canves Cloth bought for the making of privy coysts delivered to the Jackmakers.	xxvij <sup>s</sup>
	Sum of Charges in making privy Coysts	iv <sup>ii</sup> xij <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup>
	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to Thomas Pollard for releasing his grant or estate which he had of Barkerkyn	xx <sup>ii</sup> . .
	Sum xx <sup>ii</sup>	
Buying Whitelights and other Necessaries for making Whitelights, Hoppes and Soap	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire for iij stone of tallow for making Whitelights ixs. and to Henry Chatburne for tallow being bought at Kendal as by his bill dated 11 <sup>th</sup> January Anno 24 Eliz: [1582] xjs. ivd. And to Leonard Byrkett for lvj lbs. of Candles or whitelights in December 1581, [xvij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> ]	xxxix <sup>s</sup>
	Also paid by said Christopher Carus to Leonard Byrkhead for lvj <sup>lb</sup> of whitelight <sup>1</sup> bought of him delivered to John Baytson the Lord's brewer vs. ivd. And for one boulting cloth <sup>2</sup> xij <sup>d</sup> And for xxvij <sup>lb</sup> s of hops xijs. xjd. And for whitelights delivered to Andrew for the mill jd.	xix <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>a</sup> <sup>4</sup>
	Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to [blank] for whitelights and wage of him taken for the Lord's use between the 28 <sup>th</sup> February and 6 <sup>th</sup> October 1582.	vij <sup>ii</sup> xv <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>
	Also paid by Thomas Marshe to John Baytson for hops by him bought for the Lord's use.	vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
	Also paid by the said Thomas Marshe for soap by him bought for washing and landering xxx table cloths, napkins, sheets, and other necessary things of the Lord and La[dy] for themselves and their house.	vij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
	Also paid by the said Christopher Carus to John Capland wife for viij <sup>lb</sup> s of whitelights ijs. viijd. and to Webster for torches xijs.	xiv <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
	Sum xvj <sup>ii</sup> xij <sup>s</sup> [Recte: xij <sup>ii</sup> iijs]	

<sup>1</sup> Tallow candles.

<sup>2</sup> Cloth used in mills for sifting meal.

Money delivered to the Clerk of the Kitchen	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to John King clerk of the household the 13 <sup>th</sup> January Anno 24 Eliz: [1582] cxj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> And the 15 <sup>th</sup> February 1581 <sup>1</sup> iv <sup>ii</sup> And the 11 <sup>th</sup> March Anno 24 Eliz: [1582] vj <sup>ii</sup> xiv <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> And the 11 <sup>th</sup> April Anno 24 Eliz: vj <sup>ii</sup> iij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And also the 24 <sup>th</sup> April Anno 24 Eliz: xljs. vijd. for buying fresh accayts [ <i>victuals</i> ] for the Lords household.	xxiv <sup>ii</sup>	xj <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>
	Also delivered by the said Christopher Carus to Robert Dowell clerk of the kitchen for buying fresh accayts for the household the 12 <sup>th</sup> June 1582 vij <sup>ii</sup> xjs. xjd. And the 24 <sup>th</sup> June Anno 24 Eliz: lxvjs. ixd. ob. And [blank] xxxs.	xij <sup>ii</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup> ob.
Charges about the Lord Mountegle's Burial	Sum xxxvj <sup>ii</sup> xix <sup>s</sup> ixd. ob.			
	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to John Troutbeck surgeon for his labour and pains in and about the keeping of the body of the Right Honourable Sir William Stanley, knight, Lord Mountegle upon the ground after his Lordship's death from the 10 <sup>th</sup> November 1581 unto the 12 <sup>th</sup> December then next following being 33 days at vj <sup>s</sup> a day for himself and his man with xij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup> for spices for preserving the said Corpse upon the ground the said time besides xxs. paid to him by Robert Symson as appears by a bill.	ix <sup>ii</sup>	xj <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Rents Paid	Also paid by said Christopher Carus to Edmond Hudsmythe als Beisey painter for his pains at the burial.	xj <sup>s</sup>		
	Sum x <sup>ii</sup> ij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>			
Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to John Warcoppe for the rent of half the vicarage of Caton by the hands of Christopher Baytson as appears by one acquittance for lxvjs. viijd. for the whole vicarage	xxxijij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>		
	Also paid by the said Christopher Carus by the hands of John Newman for the rent of the Rectory of Melling for the whole year due to the Queen's Maj <sup>tie</sup> at the feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [2 February] within the time of this account as appeareth by one acquittance under the hand of Robert Parker rector of the said rents to the use of the Queen's Maj <sup>tie</sup> dated 6 <sup>th</sup> April Anno 24 Eliz: [1582]	xvij <sup>ii</sup>	xs.	

<sup>1</sup> 1581 is probably a clerical error for 1582.

Also paid by the said Christopher Carus  
for the Free Rent of one tenement in  
Cotterdale due to the Queen's Maj<sup>tie</sup>. }      xiij<sup>d</sup>

Also paid by Christopher Baytson, about  
Martinmas 1581, to the hird at Cotter-  
dale, by command of Henry Brabyn, for  
the Rent of the Lord's tenement there  
due at the feast of St Martin the bishop  
1581. }      iijs<sup>s</sup>      iv<sup>d</sup>

Sum xix<sup>ii</sup> vijs<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup>

Charges of Robert Baynes and Robert Bolton at Lancaster being hurt in one Affray there      Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to Andrew the surgeon in part payment who took upon him to cure and heal Robert Baynes thighs being both broken and hurt in the same place with a sword point and also Robert Bolton being throssing [*sic*] into his side with a sword or dagger at one affray made at the Assizes in summer at Lancaster between the Lord Strange's men and the Lord Morley's men xx<sup>s</sup> And for two wards and for their charges and other attending upon them at Lancaster from the time of the Assize in August to the [blank] of October next being [blank] days by Brian the Coik [?] x<sup>s</sup> And by Marmaduke Readman esquire xx<sup>s</sup> And upon one bill of account xiv<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup> And upon eight other bills of account xj<sup>ii</sup> x<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> ob. And more to the said Andrew the surgeon at Lancaster in part payment for his pains xl<sup>s</sup> And to two men which led the horses which carried the said Robert Baynes from Lancaster to Hornby xij<sup>d</sup>.

xvj<sup>ii</sup> xvjs<sup>s</sup> Vd. ob

Sum xvj<sup>ii</sup> xvjs<sup>s</sup> v<sup>d</sup> ob.

Money paid to the hands of Mrs Sontche }      Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to Mrs Sontche.      xxvj<sup>s</sup> vijj<sup>d</sup>

Sum xxvj<sup>s</sup> vijj<sup>d</sup>

Money and Oats delivered to Thomas Parker esquire }      Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to Thomas Parker esquire on 22 February Anno 24 Eliz: [1582] as appeareth by an acquit-  
tance.      xii

Also allowed to Thomas Marshe and Christopher Baytson for  $\frac{1}{4}$  iv bz of oats before charged delivered to use of Thomas Parker esquire by John Baytson in winter by force of the Lady Elizabeth Morley her La: warrant dated 10<sup>th</sup> September 1582.

Sum xiiij iv<sup>s</sup>

xxiv<sup>s</sup>

Money paid of the Lord Mountegle's Warrant

Allowed to Thomas Marshe and Christopher Baytson for money paid by said Christopher Baytson to William Readmayne of Ireby by virtue of the warrant of Sir William Stanley, knt., Lord Mountegle dated 28 October 1581 directing payment to be made by selling cattle and grain.

xiiij iiij vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire to Thomas Farethwait given by Lord William Mountegle for his expenses and service done at London as by warrant dated 20<sup>th</sup> June 1581 and paid by command of Edward Lord Morley.

xiiij<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup>

Sum xiv<sup>H</sup>

Necessary Charges and Expenses and Upon Bills

Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to diverse persons for cutting wood in March for the Lord's use for his firewood xvij<sup>s</sup> and for making hedge about the same for upringing of the young wood xij<sup>s</sup> Also paid to Robert Atkinson, smith, for shoeing the Lords oxen and mending yokes and for xij bz of lime the 12<sup>th</sup> May 1582, xij<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup> And the 9<sup>th</sup> June 1582 to the same Robert Atkinson for shoeing the Lord's oxen, mending yokes ix<sup>s</sup> xj<sup>d</sup> And to Robert Atkinson for mending necessaryes for the ploughs and harrows and shoeing oxen in plough time ix<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> And by one other bill for buying Ropes, mending wains and cartwheels and shoeing oxen xvij<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> And to [blank] smith for making locks and keys, shoeing horse, mending spits and irons besides viij<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup> paid by John Lewesse xx<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> And to William Matterowe smith for making iron nails etc. ij<sup>s</sup> j<sup>d</sup> And to James Kempe of Claughton for making knives for the Cooks in the kitchen vj<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>

cvijj<sup>s</sup> j<sup>d</sup>  
recte cix<sup>s</sup> j<sup>d</sup>]

Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire to Oliver Newby cowper for mending the brewing vessel in the brewhouse besides ijj <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> paid to him by John Lewesse v <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup> And to Nicholas Brigg for making matterasses ij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> And to Thomas Fisher for money by him paid for rushes for the chambers ij <sup>s</sup> ijj <sup>d</sup> And by one other bill xxij <sup>d</sup> And for thread and making a petticoat for Mr <sup>s</sup> Huddylston <sup>1</sup> ix <sup>d</sup> ob.	xij <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> ob.
Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire to John Newman, gentleman, for his charges from Hornby to London.	
Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire for the charges etc. of Thomas Pollerd, Christo- pher Baytson, Ric: Baytson and others at Westhall for keeping the possession thereof the space of three days as ap- pears by a bill dated 8 <sup>th</sup> January iv <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup> And for the expenses of Christopher Baytson the Lord's servant riding from Hornby to Westchester and Liverpool to see and buy wine for the Lord's use and to speak with the Lord's tenants (?) at Heiffeild <sup>2</sup> as appears by a bill dated 13 <sup>th</sup> February 1581[-2] ix <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> And for the expenses of John Thompson and Thomas Marshe riding to Chester to the bishop with the Rents of the parsonage as appeareth by a bill without date xx <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>	xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire to James Wolley the Lord's servant for his charges and others and the Lord's horses from Hornby to London.	xxxiv <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Christopher Carus esquire to William Contchman [? Coachman] for his expenses and Barber with three horses from Hornby to London.	xl <sup>s</sup>
Also paid by said Christopher Carus esquire to John Capland for his expenses from Hornby to London with Letters from the said Christopher Carus esquire and John Newman to the Lord.	xxxij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup>
	xl <sup>s</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This was Anne Huddleston, heiress of West Hall in Whittington parish, who was a ward of Lord Mounteagle and ultimately married Thomas Carus, eldest son of Christopher Carus of Halton Hall.

<sup>2</sup> Hayfield near Manchester (see above, p. 87).

Also paid by the said Christopher Carus esquire as in buying one skin for the armourer ij<sup>s</sup> and oil iij<sup>s</sup> And for expenses of diverse riding about the Lord's business and carriage of letters and going messages c<sup>s</sup>. For the expenses of the said Christopher Carus esquire to London and home again vj<sup>ii</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup> And to Stephenson smith for mending the bells in the Smeiht (?) xij<sup>d</sup> And for bed boards iij<sup>s</sup> And to Skalles and Baytson for making two pitts of charcoal xx<sup>s</sup> And for one quarter of lime iv<sup>s</sup> And in reward to diverse persons lix<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup> And for apparel for the Lord's childer and Mrs Huddylston xiv<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> And to Oliver Simpson for bottling <sup>1</sup> hay in the haybarn or layth ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> And to [blank] Wyghtley for making three pairs of gemmers for the hearse of the Lord Mountegle vj<sup>d</sup> And to Hamlet Roper for making traps for coney warren at Heysham vj<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup> And for twenty five yards of Harden cloth xij<sup>s</sup> And for the board wages of Mr Preston's servants and the collier ij<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup> And to Henry Procter for making walls at Hornby Castle ij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> And to the wife of William Banister for sweeping and dyghting <sup>2</sup> the Lord's houses and hall at the Castle xij<sup>d</sup> And for one gallon of sack ij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> And to Oliver Newby cowper for work iv<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> And also for iv<sup>lb<sup>s</sup></sup> of gunpowder v<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup>

xij<sup>ii</sup> xix<sup>s</sup> j<sup>d</sup>

Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire to diverse persons for the carriage of trunks and carriages of household stuff as well of the late Lord Mountegle as of the Lord Morley from London to Hornby and from thence to London viz: [blank] Freckelton carrier for carriage of Lord Mountegles xlj<sup>s</sup> And M<sup>rs</sup> Sontche iij<sup>s</sup> And Bland carrier for two loads l<sup>s</sup> and [blank] Peirson in part payment xx<sup>s</sup> And Freckelton in part payment xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> And Bland in part payment xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

vij<sup>ii</sup> vij<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup><sup>1</sup> Making " bottles " or bundles of hay.<sup>2</sup> To digit is to put in order, to tidy or clean.

Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire for the expenses of the Lord and Lady and their servants in Wine and Sugar at Lancaster vij <sup>s</sup> And to [blank] Ryley for one case of Mirbyngs <sup>1</sup> x <sup>s</sup> .	xvij <sup>s</sup>
Also paid by said Christopher Carus to John Thompson for money by him given in Reward to diverse persons at the Lord's going into Furness to the Manor to Mr Preston.	vij <sup>s</sup>
Also paid by said Christopher Carus to diverse persons from the 1 <sup>st</sup> August 1582 to the [blank] day of October 1582 Labouring about the Lord's husbandry And for clothes for Robert Staynton one of the hinds And for shoeing oxen, buying of hops, and mending yokes and Tennes and getting Spelkes <sup>2</sup> and thatching houses at Priory and to shearers in harvest and mowing corn and thatching the dairy and cowhouse iij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> [No more Items]	xlj <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> ob.
Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire to John Sharowe servant [to] Henry Barrowe for one ell of white Sarcenet <sup>3</sup> mending one Damask cushion.	vj <sup>s</sup>
Also paid by Christopher Carus esquire to Bland carrier for carriage of household stuff from London to Hornby.	xxvj <sup>s</sup> vij <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by Thomas Marshe to Leonard Loggan, Oliver Simpson, Thomas Scambler and John Dawson for making hedge within the New Park for taking deer there by command of Mr Preston this year.	xij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Thomas Marshe to Jane Crason for dighting <sup>4</sup> malt and wheat in the kiln garner and mill of the Lord's store and mending of the Lord's Sacks by year	iv <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by the said Thomas Marshe as in buying Line Cloth, hose and shoes for Mistress Anne Huddylston for apparel for her.	vj <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> A cordial.

<sup>2</sup> Pegs used in thatching.

<sup>3</sup> A kind of fine woven silk.

<sup>4</sup> Dighting here means winnowing or dressing corn.

Also paid by said Thomas Marshe to Oliver Symson for grubbing and stubbing at Priory viij <sup>s</sup> And to James Skyrwyth for making hedges at Tatham vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> And for digitng <sup>1</sup> meadow at Priory iij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And to the Hird of Cotterdale for driving wethers and lambs of Lord's store from Cotterdale to Hornby xij <sup>d</sup> And for buying tar for marking the Lord's sheep xvij <sup>d</sup> And for marking xvj <sup>d</sup> and a half of fag-gots at vj <sup>d</sup> a hundred for Lords use viij <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> And for cutting iv load of wood iv <sup>d</sup> And to Oliver Symson for graving turves for the poor at Priory xx <sup>d</sup>	[recte]	xxxv <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Thomas Marshe to Christopher Barker for drying viij kilnful of oats for malt and groats at iv <sup>d</sup> a kilnful ij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And xv kilnful xx <sup>s</sup> this year. <sup>2</sup>		xxij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Thomas Marshe for making traps for the Connyngege <sup>3</sup> (?) for taking vermin and making nails.		ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Thomas Marshe for repairing a place for keeping the Armour at Hornby this year.			vj <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Thomas Marshe for spinning wool and hemp for the Lady's use xj <sup>s</sup> And to the webster for weaving the cloth made of said hemp iv <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And for expenses of Elizabeth Baytson going to webster for to warp the web iv <sup>d</sup>		xv <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Thomas Marshe for one pair of shoes vj <sup>d</sup> and one pair of hose x <sup>d</sup> and iiiij yards of Lynne cloth for shirts iv <sup>d</sup> for Wilfrid one of the boys of the kitchen And for one yard and a half Russat Cloth and Lace for one pair of hose for Baytson one of the boys of the kitchen ij <sup>s</sup> vij <sup>d</sup> And for thread and buttons iij <sup>d</sup> . One doublet for a boy of the kitchen and to Reamayn [? Readmayne] for making the same viij <sup>d</sup> <sup>4</sup>		vij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cultivating (or cleaning).<sup>2</sup> At 4d. a kilnful it would require 60 kilnfuls to come to 20s.<sup>3</sup> Coneygarth = a rabbit warren.   <sup>4</sup> These items only total 5s. 2d.

Also paid by said Thomas Marshe to Wilfrid More hird at Cotterdale for driving sheep at iij several times to Hornby and Cotterdale.	iijs	
Also paid by said Thomas Marshe to Thomas Fisher for rushes and digiting the houses.	ij <sup>s</sup>	vjd
Also paid by said Thomas Fisher to [blank] Nutter and [blank] Knowlles for making and ditching of ditches in the near meadow parcell of the Priory viz: lxxiv rods at viij <sup>d</sup> per rod xlix <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And iv <sup>xx</sup> xj rods at vjd a rod xlvi <sup>s</sup> vjd And ix rods at iijs a rod ij <sup>s</sup> iijs And also xxj rods at ij <sup>d</sup> a rod iijs vjd	c <sup>s</sup>	vijd
Also paid by said Thomas Marshe to [blank] Wightley of Melling for cropping or lopping the hedge between Myremeadow and Croiks this year.	ij <sup>s</sup>	vjd
Also paid by Christopher Baytson for his board wages from the feast of St Michael the archangel 1581 to the feast of St Martin then next following being 6 weeks at ij <sup>s</sup> vjd a week about the business of the Lord Mountegle.	xv <sup>s</sup>	
Also paid by said Christopher Baytson for his charges Riding to Preston in Ander- nas [sic] to see and buy wines for the Lord Morley 9 <sup>th</sup> day of December 1581, ij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup> And the 20 day of August [1582] at Wyrefoot to see wine there xij <sup>d</sup>	iijs	ijd
Also allowed to Christopher Turner bailiff of Hornby for repairing the common pin- fold in Hornby this year	ij <sup>s</sup>	
Also paid by the said Christopher Turner by Henry Chatburne his deputy, for five gallons of wine bought by command of Mr Braddyll and delivered to the Justices of Assize at Lancaster at the Assize in Lent.	x <sup>s</sup>	
Also by the said Henry Chatburne for his charges and expenses twice Riding to Liverpool for buying wine for the Lord Morley's use x <sup>s</sup> and Riding to Whalley ij <sup>s</sup> vjd And to diverse persons for carriage of letters and going errands or messages ix <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> And for Ayle to the Lord as appeareth in his bill xij <sup>d</sup>	xxiijs	ijd

Also paid by said Henry Chatburne for wine <sup>8s</sup>		
and gunpowder bought at Kendal at Christmas by command of Thomas esquire the Lord Morleys brother and delivered into the Castle at Hornby.	xxxjs <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Henry Chatburne for the expenses of Brian Garnett and his servants supper and breakfast at his first coming to keep the Audit and washing their shirts and ale at diverse times during their audit	v <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Henry Chatburne for paper and ink expended by the Auditor this year in making the Audit book and taking copy of Letters patents of Annuities and Leases.	iij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by Thomas Siggiswick one of the Lord's storers to Leonard Edmondson wife for her wages and making hedges at Barkeryn and keeping and looking to the cattle and sheep there for one whole year ended at Michaelmas 1582, xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> And for charges and expenses in washing and clipping the Lord's store of sheep at Cotterdale paid by the said Leonard Edmondson in his life time xix <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>	xlv <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by Thomas Byrkhead one of the Lord's storers for repairing and mending the Lord's barn at Tatham for slates & work ij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> and for j qr of lime bought of Rolland Beckett for the repair of Hornby Castle iij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And for washing and clipping sheep at Tatham this year xiv <sup>d</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	
Also paid by John Lewesse to diverse persons working about husbandry and upon bills of petition paid by Christopher Carus esquire.	xlv <sup>s</sup>	
Also paid by the said John Lewesse for diverse persons shoeing the Lord's oxen etc.	xlvij <sup>s</sup>	xj <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by Henry Capland keeper of Hornby Park to [blank] Clydderowe and [blank] Slator for repairing the Deer-houses.	iv <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>

Also paid by George Barrowe for his charges and expenses in Riding on Lord Mount- eagle's business to see the Coney warren and Turbarry at Heysham.	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$	ij <sup>s</sup>
Sum lxviiij v <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>		

Expenses in Law	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to diverse Counsellors in the Law upon the Lord Morley's affairs viz: Mr Brathwait x <sup>s</sup> , Mr Savell in Lent Assizes xiiij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And to Mr Cressey the Attorney v <sup>s</sup> And to Mr Wortherer and his clerk at London xxv <sup>s</sup>	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$	liij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup>
	Sum liij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup>		

Buying Salt, Saltfish, Connies and Household Stuff	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire for one q <sup>r</sup> of salt	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} \right\}$	xx <sup>s</sup>
	Also paid by said Christopher Carus for lxxij <sup>s</sup> couple of Conies and carriage of them 1 <sup>s</sup> And to Webster for x couple of conies and carriage of them viij <sup>s</sup>	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$	lvij <sup>s</sup>
	Also paid by said Christopher Carus to Thomas Lightburne for xl couple of Ling fish at xvij <sup>d</sup> ob. a couple bought for the Lord's use.	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$	lxj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
	Also paid by said Chris: Carus for one dozen tin spoons xvij <sup>d</sup> and two copper pans xvij <sup>s</sup> and three glasses and stone pots or jugs viij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And more for xv stone jugs iiij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> And to Leonard Byrkhead for a boultng cloth xvij <sup>d</sup> And for a strainer iv <sup>d</sup>	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$	xxxij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>
	Also paid by Thomas Marshe for two Ches- satts <sup>1</sup> xiv <sup>d</sup> and milkbowls iiij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> bought for the Lord's use.	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$	iv <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>
	Sum viijiiij xvij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup>		

Grounds and other things reserved in the Lord's hands	Allowed to Christopher Turner bailiff of Hornby and Henry Chatburne his deputy in the Rent of the Coal-mine at Farleton xx <sup>s</sup> and in the Rent of the Fishing of the water of Loyne let to John Walmesley xiiij <sup>s</sup> this year, before charged Reserved in the Lord's hand and no profferts [sic] Thereof but privellye between the Lord and the occupiers.	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$	xjii
---	--	---	------

<sup>1</sup> Chessatt: A cheese vat, or tub for pressing cheese curd.

Also allowed to George Barrowe in the Rent  
of one house in Lancaster called Bomides  
(?) house being in the Lord's hands and  
in decay for Lack of reparations before  
charged.

Also allowed to Henry Brabyn as in the rent  
of Bleaze xxv<sup>s</sup> and for the Free-rent of  
the houses of Myles Huddylston xx<sup>s</sup> this  
year because the said Bleaze <sup>1</sup> and Lands  
of the said heirs of Myles Huddylston are  
in the Lord's hands and occupied to his  
use. } xlv<sup>s</sup>

Also allowed to John Lewesse as in the value  
of 1 boon ploughs also xxxiv boon har-  
rows xj<sup>s</sup> iv<sup>d</sup> and clxx boon shearers  
xxxj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> before charged because they  
were reserved in the Lord's hands and  
wrought at the Lord's works this year. } iv<sup>ii</sup>    xij<sup>s</sup>  
Sum xvij<sup>ii</sup> viij<sup>s</sup>

Hay Getting	Paid by Thomas Marshe to diverse persons for 34 days mowing meadow at Priory at viij <sup>d</sup> a day to meat and wages xxij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> and to diverse persons for skayling or spreading, raking, cocking and getting off the said meadow in hay for 62 days and a half at iij <sup>d</sup> a day xv <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>	xxxvijj <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup>
	Also paid by the said Thomas Marshe to diverse persons for mowing meadow in Farleton for 59 days work at viij <sup>d</sup> a day to meat and wage xxxix <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And to diverse persons for spreading raking and getting the hay thereof at iij <sup>d</sup> a piece a day being ix <sup>s</sup> and ix persons xlviij <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> And to boys for spreading grasse ij days viij <sup>d</sup> And for one horse one day to lead hay with iv <sup>d</sup> And to Oliver Remington one day making the hay stack vj <sup>d</sup> and for bread and drink for workers about the stack making xij <sup>d</sup> And to Edward Towyn- son and Oliver Symson making hedge at Priory xij <sup>d</sup> this year.	iv <sup>ii</sup> x <sup>s</sup> j <sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Bleaze is a field in Whittington township west of the church.

Also paid by Thomas Siggyswick for getting hay at Barkerkyn at xvij <sup>d</sup> an acre for three acres and a half in Over Barkerkyn to Richard Edmondson for the Lord's use v <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> Wife of Robert Towynson iij acres iv <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> William Premett two and a half acres iij <sup>s</sup> ix <sup>d</sup> John Premett two acres iiij <sup>s</sup> Richard Edmondson for getting v acres in the parocke at xx <sup>d</sup> the acre viij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And for making the stack of hay at Berkeryn iij <sup>s</sup>	xxvij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by Thomas Byrkett one of the Lord's Storers for getting hay at Tatham this year.	lvj <sup>s</sup>	iiij <sup>d</sup> ob.
Also paid by Henry Capland the keeper of Hornby Park to Christopher Turner and diverse other persons for making and getting xiv acres of meadow for the Lord's use at xx <sup>d</sup> every acre.	xxvij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Sum xi <sup>ll</sup> xv <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup> ob.		

Rents and  
Amerci-  
ments  
pardoned  
and  
Released  
and given  
by the  
Lords

Allowed to Christopher Turner bailiff of Hornby and Henry Chatburne his deputy in the half years rent of the wife of John Laurence given to her by the Lord Mountegle during her life as by warrant dated 28 October 1574 remaining in the custody of the Executors of Thomas Mort deceased late Receiver to the said Lord Mountegle, besides the other half of the Rent charged upon Robert Symson at Michaelmas this year.	x <sup>d</sup>
Also allowed to the said Christopher Turner and Henry Chatburne for Amerciaments of Court assessed upon Mr Byrkbye because he did not appear and do his suit at the Lord's Court now released or par- donned by the Lord Morley.	ij <sup>s</sup>
Allowed to Thomas Byrkett officer at Tatham for Amerciament of Court set upon Christopher Barker and by said Lord Mountegles command released.	iiij <sup>s</sup>

Allowed to said Thomas Byrkett for Americament of Court assessed upon John Whynwraye for keeping a fire in the house of Robert Malleraye in Tatham which John Whynwraye hath license from William Lord Mountegle for getting turves within Tatham and burning them in the said Malleraye house by said Lords warrant dated 2 May 23 Eliz: [1581].	vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Allowed to said Thomas Byrkett for Americament on Gabriel Croft esquire for default of answer at the Court at Tatham. Released by Richard Braddyll esquire steward of the Lord's lands.	ij <sup>s</sup>
Also allowed to Thomas Marshe and Christopher Baytson as in the price of two pecks of pease given to the prisoners at Lancaster and one peck of peas given to Nicholas Syngleton who had his house burnt.	ij <sup>s</sup> ix <sup>d</sup>
Also allowed to John Kyng as in the price of iv bz. of barley coming off the issues and profits of the Moulter Corn of the two mills in Hornby given by the Lord Morley to Ric: [blank] als Cowe.	xiiij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup>
Sum xxxj <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup>	
Making new Garthing	
Paid by Thomas Marshe to diverse persons for making the New garthing nigh the Castle of Hornby and stubbing and lysulling (?) forth the trees and leading ground and dung for swaring <sup>1</sup> of the same garthing and avoiding of the same and for digging and dighting thereof this year in February.	lxvij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by said Thomas Marshe to Stephen Smith for making instruments for dighting the garthing xx <sup>d</sup> And to John Banester for making a Seat in the garthing ij <sup>s</sup> And for making one Arbor in the same xviii <sup>d</sup> And for dighting the apple trees v <sup>s</sup> this year.	x <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>
Sum lxxvj <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>	

<sup>1</sup> Halliwell's Dict. gives " sware " as sure; true.

Wages and Annuities	Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to George Readman by the hands of Thomas Siggis- wick for his annuity for the half year due to him at Pentecost as appears by his acquittance dated 6 June Anno 24 Eliz: [1582].		C <sup>s</sup>	.
	Also paid by said Christopher Carus to Mar- garet Hylton to the use of her husband John Hylton in payment of his wages for the half year Martinmas at xx <sup>s</sup> a year which she claimeth to be due as by her bill dated 6 March Anno 24 Eliz: [1582].		x <sup>s</sup>	.
	Paid by said Christopher Carus to the hird at Westhall vj <sup>s</sup> and to the wife of [blank] Matterowe to the use of her husband x <sup>s</sup> And to the hird at Tatham xij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> And to [blank] Layfoyt armourer for one quarter of the year vj <sup>s</sup> for their wages.		xxxv <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
	Also paid by said Christopher Carus to diverse for their wages due at Martinmass 1581 viz: John King xl <sup>s</sup> , George Lawrence xx <sup>s</sup> , Thomas Skyrowe xij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> , Ellys Cruse xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> , John Baytson xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> , Andrew Robynson x <sup>s</sup> , Robert Cayton x <sup>s</sup> , William Matterowe x <sup>s</sup> , Robert Mareson vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> , Nicholas Loggan xij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> , Henry Capland xij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> , Thomas Procter xij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> , William Walker xij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> , Ric: Grenebancke xvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> , John Walmsley xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> and Richard Newton xl <sup>s</sup> for wages due at Martinmass. William Sheardley xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> , John Lewesse xx <sup>s</sup> wages for a whole year due at Martin- mass. Thomas Fissher for one quarter of the year xvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> , Thomas Layfoyte vj <sup>s</sup> And James Foster clerk in part payment of his wage xx <sup>s</sup> And to Dollyer wife for her wages by year for making whitelight vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> And to Thomas Fisher for a quarter of the year due at Pentecost 1582, xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> .	1xxii	xij <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The items total £21 2s. 8d.

Also paid by Thomas Byrkett one of the Lords storers to Wylfraye More hird at Cotter- dale for his years wages ended at Michael- mas 1582.	xxvj <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
Also paid by Thomas Marshe to [blank] one of the hinds in part payment of his wages iijs iv <sup>d</sup> And to the hinds the 9 <sup>th</sup> April iv <sup>ii</sup> iv <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> And to [blank] Grubye hind for one quarters wages [vs <sup>s</sup> ].	iv <sup>ii</sup>	xiiij <sup>s</sup>
Also allowed to Christopher Baytson for his wages for one whole year ended at Pente- cost 1582.	lxvj <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
Also allowed to Giles Baytson for his annuity the profits of Old Wennington and tithes before charged.	liij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Making Pales and Ditches in and about Hornby Park	Sum xxxix <sup>ii</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>	
Paid by Christopher Carus esquire to diverse persons	xxxv <sup>ii</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Buying horses by the Lord Mounteagle	Sum xxxv <sup>ii</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>	
Allowed to Christopher Baytson for one grey gelding bought of him by the Lord Mounteagle due to have been paid for before Martinmas 1581.	cvj <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
Money Received by Robert Symson	Sum cvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>	
A fine coming of the tenants at Hornby due at Michaelmas xxvij <sup>ii</sup> viij <sup>s</sup> v <sup>d</sup> qr Also re- ceived from Tatham of Rents due at Michaelmas as appears by Roberts acquittance dated 21 October Anno 23 Eliz: [1581] xxxij <sup>s</sup> Also received from John Burton for the rent of the tithe at Wennington due at Michaelmas letten by Lord Mounteagle to Mr Morley xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> Also by George Barrowe of the Rents of Lancaster due at Michaelmas Anno 23 Eliz: [1581] liij <sup>s</sup> ix <sup>d</sup> .	xxxij <sup>ii</sup>	x <sup>d</sup> qr
Allowance of Superplusage	Sum xxxij <sup>ii</sup> x <sup>d</sup> qr	
Allowed to George Barrowe officer at Hey- sham and Lancaster as appears in the superplus of his account.	iv <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
	Sum iv <sup>s</sup> ix <sup>d</sup>	

Money delivered to Henry Brabyn	By Henry Chatburne deputy to Christopher Turner bailiff of Hornby of the Rents within his office due at the feast of St Martin the bishop	xxxvj <sup>ii</sup>	ij <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
	Also by said Henry Chatburne by the hands of John Thompson upon account of pay- ment for wins by the concession of the said Henry Brabyn.	x <sup>s</sup>	.	.
	Also by Thomas Byrkhead officer at Tatham of the Rents due within Tatham, Bent- ham and Graystonegill and Westhouse.	xv <sup>ii</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
	Also by the hand of Edward Lawrence of the tenants of Ellel due at the feast of St Martin.	ix <sup>ii</sup>	xvj <sup>s</sup>	xj <sup>d</sup>
	Also by the hands of James Turner collector of the Rents of Melling due at Martinmas	lxxvij <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>	
	Also by the hands of Ric: Tunstall grant of Gressingham and Eskrigg of the rents there due at the feast of St Martin.	lxxiij <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>	
	Also by the hands of Thomas Turner officer at Nether Hutton <sup>1</sup> of Rents due at Martin- mas.	vij <sup>ii</sup>	.	xxj <sup>d</sup>
	Also by the hands of George Barrowe of the Rents of Heysham and Lancaster due at Martinmas	vj <sup>ii</sup>	xvj <sup>s</sup>	v <sup>d</sup>
	Also by the hands of Robert Mareson and Christopher Skyrwith of the Rents of Wray with two Colt Parks.	ix <sup>ii</sup>	ix <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
	Also by Nicholas Corney of the Rents of Sed- bergh and Long Acre in Dent due at Martinmas	vij <sup>ii</sup>	xiv <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Debts depending	Also by Ric: Baynes bailiff of Caton of Rents there	xij <sup>ii</sup>	vj <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>
	Also by the tenants of Over Kellet, Bolton, Whittington and Newton with the said Henry Brabyn's bailiwick due at Martin- mas and vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> due at Pentecost	xv <sup>ii</sup>	xij <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup> ob.
Sum cxxix <sup>ii</sup> x <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> ob.				
Debts depending	John Barker of Cawood for the Rent of his tenement at xx <sup>s</sup> a year unpaid for 19 years as well as this year last past	xx <sup>ii</sup>		

<sup>1</sup> Nether Hutton = Priest Hutton in Warton parish.

Edward Coikson for the Rent of the Coyle mines in Farleton at xx <sup>s</sup> by year behind unpaid for iiiij years and a half due in Anno viij Eliz: [1565] as appeareth in the Roll of the same yeare.	iv <sup>ii</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>
William Yostropp and other persons for Amerciaments of Court in the Roll of x Eliz: [1568]	xij <sup>ii</sup>	vj <sup>s</sup>
Wife of Lawrence Skambler for rent of half an acre of the demesne lands in Farleton at xiv <sup>d</sup> a year unpaid for six years in Anno i3 Eliz: [1570].	viii <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>
John Wynder for the Rent of his tenement at iijs iv <sup>d</sup> a year unpaid for two years in Anno i2 Eliz: [1569].	vj <sup>s</sup>	viii <sup>d</sup>
Christopher Barker for the Rent of his tena- ment at viij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> a year unpaid for two years in Anno i2 Eliz:	xvij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Jane Barker and other persons for Amercia- ments of Court in Anno i2 Eliz:	xxx <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
John Hadwen and other persons for Amercia- ments of Court in Anno i3 Eliz:	vij <sup>ii</sup>	xij <sup>s</sup>
John Holme and other persons for Amercia- ments of Court in Anno i4 Eliz:	lj <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>
Thomas Rigg and others for playing Cards and Dice in Anno i5 Eliz:	xx <sup>ii</sup>	xij <sup>s</sup>
Robert Skambler and his fellows for Amercia- ments of Court in Anno i5 Eliz:	xxxij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Anthony Baytson and six other persons for felling trees in Bolton [-le-Sands] in Anno i5 Eliz: respited by the Lord because the amount was claimed by the Lady Anne deceased the Lady Mountegle.	xxxij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Robert Sympson for his rent due at Martin- mas in the 16 <sup>th</sup> Eliz: [1574] unpaid because of his removing from Hornby as appeareth in the declaration of Anno i7 Eliz: [1575].	vij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
John Mayer and others for amerciaments of Court Anno i7 Eliz:	lvij <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
John Wynder borough bailiff of Hornby for amerciaments of Court detained in his hands of Anno i7 Eliz: [1575].	liv <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>
Wife of James Remyngton for amerciaments of Court for one nimack respited by the Lord Anno i7 Eliz:	vj <sup>s</sup>	viji <sup>d</sup>

Leonard Remington of Robrondale and other persons for Amerciaments of Court unpaid from Anno 18 Eliz: [1576]	xvij <sup>ii</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Richard Fisher barber for his rent due in Anno 18 Eliz: iv <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup> and in Anno 19 Eliz: xij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> and in Anno 20 Eliz: xxij <sup>d</sup> unpaid.	xvij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>	
Constables of Robrondale for amerciaments of Court Anno 19 Eliz:	xij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>	
Richard Edmondson and others for amerciaments of Court Anno 19 Eliz:	lij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>	
Wife of William Tosker and others for the like Anno 20 Eliz:	xlix <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>	
William Banister for rent of his house at v <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup> a year unpaid for two years in Anno 21 Eliz:	x <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>	
Thomas Croft John Procter John Stott and others for amerciaments of Court Anno 21 Eliz:	lvij <sup>s</sup>		
Leonard Remyngton for the like respited by the Lord Anno 22 Eliz:	x <sup>s</sup>		
Richard Barker James Barker George Swan and others for amerciaments of Court Anno 22 Eliz:	xxvij <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>	
Adam Carr ij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> William Smythe ij <sup>d</sup> Robert Sharpe x <sup>a</sup> Marduck Readmane xvj <sup>d</sup> Edmond Nicholson xxij <sup>s</sup> Brian Turner xxij <sup>d</sup> Robert Thornton younger deceased vj <sup>d</sup> Edmond Mayer vij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> William Barker of Lockaye <sup>1</sup> x <sup>d</sup> William Webster ij <sup>d</sup> Thomas Townson ij <sup>d</sup> Thomas Waller ij <sup>d</sup> James Robynson ij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> Henry Robinson ij <sup>s</sup> Wife of Henry France iv <sup>d</sup> Thomas Johnson x <sup>s</sup> Stephen Pye vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> Oliver Remington xvij <sup>d</sup> Alice Skyrwithe ij <sup>d</sup> Christopher Remington ij <sup>d</sup> Waller of Kellet iv <sup>d</sup> Thomas Kaye and John Watson iij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> Richard Wydder xx <sup>d</sup> Richard Ryder ij <sup>d</sup> Elizabeth Swan iv <sup>d</sup> Randall Wynder ij <sup>d</sup> William Parker xx <sup>s</sup> Thomas Johnson xx <sup>s</sup> Edmond Myres xx <sup>d</sup> William Foxecroft and Oliver Foxecroft xij <sup>d</sup> William Wulsey xij <sup>d</sup> Richard Parker iij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> Nicholas Tompson xx <sup>d</sup> William Sheiphard ij <sup>d</sup> William Smithe and John Smythe of Argholme by the testimony of Robert Sympson by the Lord's command respited this year xl <sup>s</sup> and Richard Bland of Becke xx <sup>s</sup> for amerciaments of Court Anno 23 Eliz: [1581] unpaid.	vij <sup>ii</sup>	xij <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Lockey or Lockah a farm in Arkholme.

Nicholas Loggan for all the Amerciaments of Courts within the burgage of Hornby collect by him and remaining un-collected given to the said Nicholas by William Stanley knight Lord Mountegle for and in consideration of the board of the said Nicholas from the breaking up of the said Lord's house until the death of the said Lord and Also this year behind unpaid the last year.	lxij <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
Rob <sup>t</sup> Bound xx <sup>d</sup> Jennet Edmondson ij <sup>d</sup> John Skyrwythe ij <sup>d</sup> Henry Robinson viij <sup>d</sup> Wife of Henry Fraunc ij <sup>d</sup> James Robinson viij <sup>d</sup> Alice Robinson ij <sup>d</sup> Wife of John Whyn- wraye xx <sup>d</sup> Thomas Newton x <sup>s</sup> William Smythe ij <sup>d</sup> Wife of John Wynder ij <sup>d</sup> John Skyrwythe ij <sup>d</sup> Christopher Wylkinson ij <sup>d</sup> Richard Curwen ij <sup>d</sup> Christopher Langton ij <sup>d</sup> John Hodgson ij <sup>d</sup> William Granger ij <sup>d</sup> Tom Westmore ij <sup>d</sup> Edmond Mayer ij <sup>d</sup> William Robynson iv <sup>d</sup> Richard Sander ij <sup>d</sup> Oliver Newby ij <sup>d</sup> William Skyrrett x <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> Christopher Storres ijs <sup>s</sup> ix <sup>d</sup> William Barber [sum omitted] Wife of Rob <sup>t</sup> Light- burne ij <sup>d</sup> Wife of James Remington [sum omitted] Agnet Wetherhead xx <sup>d</sup> Thomas Stephenson and Thomas Kaye xx <sup>d</sup> William Brackan ij <sup>d</sup> Rob <sup>t</sup> Sympson ij <sup>d</sup> Rob <sup>t</sup> Walker ij <sup>d</sup> Thomas Richardson ij <sup>d</sup> Fraunc Tunstall of Thurland xvij <sup>d</sup> Marma- duke Readman of Irebye xvij <sup>d</sup> and Adam Carre ijs <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> William Readman of Irebye ij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> for Amerciaments of Court this year respited because the bailiff could find nothing within the liberty to distrain upon as appeareth in the bill of the bailiff of Hornby.	xliij <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup>
Thomas Taylor xij <sup>s</sup> and William Wydder xiv <sup>s</sup> j <sup>d</sup> qr for their rent due at Pentecost respited by order of Elizabeth Lady Morley for the cause of controversy be- tween the Lord, Thomas Marshe and them.	xxvj <sup>s</sup>	j <sup>d</sup> qr
Richard Hully for the last part of his grissom respited unto the death of his mother Now unpaid this year as in years before.	xxxiiij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>

In Amerciaments of Court at Tatham depend-			
ing upon Richard Walker of old and yet continueth	iij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>	
In Amerciaments of Court at Tatham assessed upon diverse persons for going from the Lords mill at Tatham and for other amerciaments there of Anno 16 Eliz: [1574].	xvij <sup>ii</sup>	vij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
Frauncis Beckett late bailiff of Tatham upon the sight of his account Anno 16 Eliz: behind unpaid	xxiv <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup> ob.	
Thomas Skyrwythe of Wray elder for Amer- ciaments of Court on him at Tatham respited by the Lord Anno 18 Eliz: [1576]	x <sup>s</sup>		
Thomas Marshe Leonard Butle and others for Amerciaments of Court at Tatham Anno 19 Eliz:	xvj <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>	
Christopher Bland John Bland Robert Walker elder Robert Walker younger Thomas Walker and John Smythe for Amerciaments of Court at Tatham in Anno 19 Eliz: as appears in the declaration of Anno 20 Eliz:	xiii <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>	
Richard Banister gentleman, heirs of William Laytwyse and others for Amerciaments of Court Anno 22 Eliz: [1580].	lj <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>	
Christopher Bland for Amerciaments of Court at Tatham for owning one moss or turbary against the order of the Moss- man. Respited this year to the next court at Tatham.	iiij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>	
James Skyrwithe, the Lord's hird at Tatham, for the rent of his tenement unpaid for one year and a half ended at Pentecost Anno 22 Eliz: which he desireth to have allowed to him in part payment of his wages the same year.	xvij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>	
Alexander Tuxsburey xx <sup>d</sup> James Marser xx <sup>d</sup> Robert Walker iijs iv <sup>d</sup> Edward Wyldman x <sup>s</sup> Richard Gye viij <sup>d</sup> Robt Malleraye vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> and John Hodgson iijs iv <sup>d</sup> for Amerciaments of Court at Taytam respited as they have nothing in the Liberty to distrain	xxvij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>	

John Rigmadon esquire for his Free-rent in Ellel at xij <sup>d</sup> by the year unpaid for 18 years besides 3 years in the hand of Robert Dalton esquire.	xviii <sup>s</sup>
William Kyrbye ij <sup>s</sup> William Latwise iij <sup>s</sup> William Heskett iij <sup>s</sup> et William Banester iij <sup>s</sup> for Amerciaments of Court for which the bailiff hath taken distress and hath delivered them to Richard Waller their bailiff because the said gentlemen have day given them till the 13 October 1582 by Mr Preston Mr Carus and others of the Council of the Lord.	xj <sup>t</sup>
Wife of Roger Garner of Ellel for the price of one heriot due to the Lord afor the death of the said Roger her husband due at Easter Anno 20 Eliz:—unpaid.	xxviii <sup>s</sup>
Vicar of Melling or his assigns for the Rents of certain lands in the mannor of the said Vicar for one whole year ended in Anno 20 Eliz: respite hoc Anno ut in predict.	xv <sup>t</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Vicar of Melling for the Rent of certain lands in his occupation this year Respited because he requireth to have the same allowed in part payment of the tithes due unto him by the Lord by year. Respited till the pleasure of the Lord and Lady be known.	xv <sup>t</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
In Amerciaments of Court depending upon the bailiff of Heysham for one extract of Court holden there in Anno quinto Eliz:	x <sup>t</sup>
John Wilkinson and others for Amerciaments of Court at Heysham Respited by the Lord in Anno 19 Eliz:	xiij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Frauncis Tunstall esquire and others for Amerciaments at a Court at Heisham on 2 May Anno 19 Eliz: Respited by the Lord in Anno 20 Eliz:	lxviii <sup>t</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Frauncis Tunstall Robert Dalton George Myddylton esquires and others for Amerciaments of Court at Heysham 16 July Anno 20 Eliz: Respited by the Lord in Anno 21 Eliz:	xiv <sup>t</sup>

Thomas Rigmaiden for Amerciaments of Court. Respited by the Lord because the said Thomas ought to look at the traps in the coney warren at Heysham. Having allowed vj <sup>d</sup> every day of [? off] the said Amerciaments when he shall work at the said traps by the appointment of John Towynson or George Barrowe until the said Amerciaments be fully answered.	x <sup>s</sup>	.
William Ashton and Richard Greene for Amerciaments of Court at Heysham. Respited by the Lord in Anno 21 Eliz:	xiiij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
John Towynson late officer at Heysham and Lancaster upon the foot of his account ended the last day of August Anno 21 Eliz: [1579] of the Rents and Amerciaments.	vij <sup>ll</sup>	x <sup>s</sup>
Thomas Preston esquire and other persons for Amerciaments of Court on 2 June Anno 22 Eliz: [1580] respite this year as in years before	xvij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Gawyn Bratwhait gentilman for the Rent of his turbary at Heysham at iv <sup>d</sup> a year unpaid for three years.		xij <sup>d</sup>
Edmond Jenkinson for the rent of his turbary at Heysham at xij <sup>d</sup> a year—unpaid for the years [sic]	iiij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
Robert Ryley x <sup>d</sup> Thomas Rygmayden x <sup>d</sup> Gawyn Bratwhait vij <sup>d</sup> Thomas Turner xij <sup>d</sup> Wife of William Webster ij <sup>d</sup> Jennet Atkinson widow ij <sup>d</sup> Wife of William Webster j <sup>d</sup> for Amerciaments.	iiij <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>
John Barwick for Rents received of the Lord's tenants in Gressingham and Eskrigg in Anno 19 Eliz: and detained by him for his annuity	xl <sup>s</sup>	
Richard Pulley x <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> and Robert Marson xj <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup> of Wray for the rents due at Pentecost. Respited by my Lady because of the controversy between my Lord, Thomas Marshe and them.	xxij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>
Bailiff of Nether Hutton in the extract of Court holden there in Anno 6 Eliz: [1564] Amerciaments not collected.	xxiiij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
John Myddylton esquire and his heirs for their Rents in Sedbergh at ij <sup>s</sup> a year viz: xij <sup>d</sup> Free Rent and xij <sup>d</sup> Rent at will now behind this year as in 17 years before.	xxxvij <sup>s</sup>	.

Richard Myddylton for Arrearages depending in the foot of his account in Anno 5 Eliz: [1563] for Amerciaments of Court lij <sup>ii</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> qr. and for arrears of Rents of Martinmas due in Anno 6 Eliz: xij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> in his hands holden this year.	lij <sup>ii</sup> xiv <sup>s</sup> o <sup>d</sup> qr
George Fawcett xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> and Robert Fawcett xij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> for their grissomes in Anno 7 Eliz: [1565] in Sedbergh, this year respited as in years before	. xl <sup>s</sup>
Adam Fawcett and John Fawcett xxix <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> and the Tenants of Heblethwaite iij <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> for their gressomes in Sedbergh called Towne tearme due at Michaelmass 1575. Respited by the Lord in Anno 18 Eliz: [1576]	xxxvij <sup>s</sup> .
John Hebbelthwait j <sup>d</sup> Robert Waidson j <sup>d</sup> Rolland Hayler iv <sup>d</sup> ob. Henry Sawer j <sup>d</sup> ob. Adam Fawcett of the Knott ix <sup>d</sup> ob. James Fawcett ij <sup>d</sup> Michael Bland iv <sup>d</sup> ob. Maister Lowther xvij <sup>d</sup> Adam [blank] priest ij <sup>s</sup> the heirs of Thomas Bland ij <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> Mealbancke v <sup>d</sup> Tenants of Pedge Crose xij <sup>d</sup> Tenants of the land sold by Robert Waidson xix <sup>d</sup> Hughe Bland viij <sup>d</sup> ob. Wife of John Fawcett iij <sup>d</sup> Robert Fawcett iij <sup>d</sup> and wanting amongst the Tenants ij <sup>d</sup> ob. of the Rents in Sedbergh due at Penticost in Anno 23 Eliz: [1581].	xij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>
Also in the rent of one cottage in Whyttington at xij <sup>d</sup> a year surcharged in the Free Rent of the heirs of Myles Huddylston as is alleged and in the Rent of one other cottage late annexed to the close called Blease which was then letten for xxvj <sup>s</sup> and now lately letten to Myles Huddyl- stone or his assigns for xx <sup>s</sup> a year and so in decay ij <sup>s</sup> now decayed for eight years.	xvj <sup>s</sup> .
The heirs of Richard Huddylston for the Free Rent of Whyttington at xx <sup>s</sup> a year for 13 years over and besides xij <sup>d</sup> for 7 years unpaid as appears by the declaration of 16 Eliz: [1574].	xij <sup>ii</sup> vij <sup>s</sup> .

Executors of Ellen late Lady Mounteagle for the rest of the arrears of the Rent of the Blease <sup>1</sup> and a cottage in Whyttington besides vj <sup>ii</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup> v <sup>d</sup> paid to the hands of Thomas Morte gentylman by Richard Myddylton in 1567 as in the Audit Book of Anno 11 Eliz: [1569].	xliv <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
Henry Brabyn for the Rent of the Blease and a cottage unpaid for two years viz: Anno 11 & 12 Eliz: at xxvj <sup>s</sup> a year.	lij <sup>s</sup>	.
Myles Huddylstone <sup>2</sup> for the Rent of the Blease and one cottage for one year due in Anno 13 Eliz:	xxvj <sup>s</sup>	.
Also in the decay of the Rents of the Blease in Annis 14 and 15 Eliz: because the same lay open and no profit came to the Lord.	lij <sup>s</sup>	.
Tenants of High Winder and others for Amerciaments of a Court at Caton Anno 16 Eliz: unpaid	xvij <sup>s</sup>	xj <sup>d</sup>
Also same Tenants of High Winder and others for Amerciaments in 17 Eliz:	xxxvj <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
Also the same in 18 Eliz:	x <sup>s</sup>	.
Also the same in 19 Eliz:	v <sup>s</sup>	.
Also Gabriel Croft esquire and others for Amerciaments of Court at Caton Anno 21 Eliz: unpaid.	xx <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Tenants of High Winder for Amerciaments of Court at Caton. Respited because of the controversay between them and the tenants of Caton in Anno 22 Eliz:	v <sup>s</sup>	.
William Tasker and others for Amercts of Court. Respited 24 Eliz:	xij <sup>s</sup>	x <sup>d</sup>
Tenants of High Winder this year for Amercts of Court for overcharging the common pasture of Caton. Respited.	x <sup>s</sup>	.
William Bracken for the rent of the Croikes parcel of the Priory for 19½ years at xij <sup>s</sup> a year as appears in the Audit Book of Anno 23 Eliz: [1581] unpaid.	xij <sup>ii</sup>	vj <sup>s</sup>
John Barwick for 5 boon ploughs by him taken and not paid for as per Audit Book of Anno 16 Eliz: [1574].	v <sup>s</sup>	.

<sup>1</sup> Thomas, second Lord Mounteagle, left the Blease to his second wife Ellen, dau. of Sir Thomas Preston, by his will dated 28 July, 1558, proved 29 August, 1564. *Surtees Soc.*, Richmond Wills, pp. 113-16.

<sup>2</sup> Miles Huddleston died in July 1577.

Oliver Baytson for money upon him depending upon the foot of his account of the Priory Anno 16 Eliz: unpaid	xxvij <sup>s</sup>	iv <sup>d</sup>
John Lewese for bones [boons] of the Tenants received and detained by him as appears in the foot of his account Anno 17 Eliz: and [blotted] he requesteth to be allowed to him in part payment of his wages due to him of old.	xii	ij <sup>s</sup>
Thomas Fox and Roger Lightburne for money in their hands detained upon the foot of their account of the Priory of Anno 18 Eliz: [1576] due to be paid by the said Roger.	iv <sup>ii</sup>	vj <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> iij qr
Mrs Blackburne in part of the Rent of the tithe of Caponwraye in Anno 15 Eliz: [1573] x <sup>s</sup> and in Anno 16 Eliz: xx <sup>s</sup> unpaid.	xxx <sup>s</sup>	.
The Executors of Thomas Morley of Wennington esquire for the Rent of the tithe corn in Wennington unpaid for one whole year and due at Michaelmass Anno 20 Eliz: [1578].	xxvj <sup>s</sup>	vij <sup>d</sup>
Thomas Croft of Hallstead House for the price of j qr of barley xxxj <sup>s</sup> and j qr of oats xviii <sup>s</sup> to him delivered by the Warrant of the Lord Mounteagle dated 3 April 1581 and to pay the same at the feast of St Michael following—unpaid.	xlix <sup>s</sup>	.
Wife of Lawrence Hawthornetwait for the price of 3 bz. of oats of the issues of Tatham delivered to her by the Lord's warrant dated 6 May 23 Eliz: [1581]—unpaid.	x <sup>s</sup>	.
The Executors of William Ashe v <sup>s</sup> Thomas Johnson xx <sup>d</sup> John Marshe xx <sup>d</sup> James Teale xx <sup>d</sup> Christofer Atkinson xx <sup>d</sup> John Clapham xx <sup>d</sup> for half their mortuaries due to the Lord within the Rectory of Clapham due to be paid to Thomas Readman.	xv <sup>s</sup>	.
William Procter and Richard Frankland for the tithe of their tenement within Clapham for two years.	ij <sup>s</sup>	vj <sup>d</sup>

Edward Nealson of Cawood ij <sup>s</sup> Anthony Cort of the same ij <sup>s</sup> Richard Hodgson of Melling ij <sup>s</sup> Henry Tatham of Wray ij <sup>s</sup> Thomas Rigg of the same ij <sup>s</sup> Henry Robynson of the same xij <sup>d</sup> for boon ploughs not answered at xij <sup>d</sup> a year for every plough.	xij <sup>s</sup>
Miles Skyrwythe ij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup> Thomas Walker xvij <sup>d</sup> and the wife of Richard Banks vj <sup>d</sup> for straw by them bought at Tatham Anno 23 Eliz:	iv <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Executors of Ellen lady Mountegle and Christofer Preston gentylman for the slaughter hyds <sup>2</sup> of the Lords house at Hornby as appears in the foot of the account of Sir Richard Holme clerk in Anno secundo Eliz: [1560] unpaid.	xii <sup>s</sup> xij <sup>s</sup>
Tenants of Heifeild for their Rents this year Sum cccxxvii <sup>ii</sup> vij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup> ob.	xii <sup>s</sup> xij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Debts depending on the foyte [sic] of Accounts this year	
Christofer Turner and Henry Chatburne his deputy bailiff of Hornby this year depending upon the foot of his account.	xj <sup>ii</sup> iv <sup>s</sup> iv <sup>d</sup> ob.
Thomas Byrkett officer at Tatham this year upon the foot of his account	lxvij <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup>
James Turner officer at Melling this year do.	ij <sup>d</sup>
George Barrowe officer at Heysham and Lan- caster this year do.	xlj <sup>s</sup> j <sup>d</sup>
Richard Baynes bailiff at Caton this year do.	xxvij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>
Thomas Siggyswick of the profits at Bar- kerkin this year.	lxxij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>
Thomas Byrkett of the profit at Tatham this year.	vij <sup>ii</sup> viij <sup>s</sup> ix <sup>d</sup>
Henry Capland of the profits of Hornby Park this year.	xxxvij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Thomas Marshe upon the foot of his account this year.	xxvij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> qr.
Sum xxxvj <sup>ii</sup> xvj <sup>s</sup> j <sup>d</sup> iiij qr	

<sup>1</sup> The items only total 12s.

<sup>2</sup> Hides of beasts slaughtered for food at the Castle.

[In the original all the Sums underlined are recapitulated and the Grand Total obtained; but only the latter is now reproduced.]

Owing to	The Whole Sum of all the Payments etc.	mclxxxiv <sup>ii</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	ij <sup>d</sup>	q <sup>r</sup> <sup>1</sup>
	And so more paid than received by	xcvj <sup>ii</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>	ijj q <sup>r</sup>
	Christofer Baytson upon the foot of his account this year.			cix <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup> ob.
	Christofer Carus esquire ditto.	lxxxvij <sup>ii</sup>	ij <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>	q <sup>r</sup>
	John Lewesse ditto.		ijj <sup>s</sup>	ijj <sup>d</sup>	
	Sum	lxxxxij <sup>ii</sup>	xv <sup>s</sup>	ix <sup>d</sup>	ijj q <sup>r</sup>

Ends.

<sup>1</sup> This total is incorrect. The true figure for the pounds is mclxxxiv (1584), not mclxxxiv (1184) as proved both by addition of the items and by reference to the grand total of receipts £1,491 19s. 4½d. (above, pp. 101–2). The figures as given would show a profit of over £300 instead of the adverse balance recorded here. In transcription of the original document, now lost, c = 100 has been carelessly written for d = 500.



## GENERAL INDEX

*N.B.—Place-names are printed in italics*

- Abbots of: Cockersand, 14; Croxton, 14; Furness, 14; Jervaulx, 14; Kirk-stall (Christall), 14.  
*Abby Holm*, 40.  
 Adcock, Edmund, 85; William, 84.  
 Affray at Lancaster, 113.  
 Agistment of Cattle, 97, 100.  
*Akehead*, 59.  
 Ale, 119.  
*Althorp* [Northants], 5.  
 Amerciaments of Court, 123, 124, 129—  
     34.  
 Amon, William, 71.  
*Amounderness*, 9, 12, 20, 90, 119.  
*Anam*, see Avenham.  
 Anderton, James, 11, 19.  
 Andrew the Surgeon, 113.  
 Anne, Lady Mounteagle, 5.  
 Annuities, 22.  
 Apholl, *see* Holl.  
 Apley, Thomas, 81.  
 Appendix, 9.  
*Arkholme*, 1, 9, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25, 29,  
     29 n., 30, 35, 43 n., 45, 46, 104, 105,  
     108, 129.  
 Armour, 118.  
 Armourer, 17.  
 Arncliffe, 97.  
*Arram*, *see* Arkholme.  
 Arrearages, 21, 101, 134.  
 Arrowsmith, Ralph, 16, 17.  
 Arthurighe, Lawrence, 91.  
 Ashe, William, 136.  
*Ashton*, 17.  
 Ashton, Anthony, 81; Randell, 81;  
     Reginald, 83; William, 133.  
*Ashton-in-Makerfield*, 9, 20.  
 Askew, Dr., 30.  
 Assizes, 23, 113, 119, 121.  
 Astwick [Austwick], Widow, 44.  
*Athill Paxton*, 16.  
 Atkinson, Christopher, 136; James, 67;  
     Jennet, 133; Robert, 73, 114.  
 Attorney, 121.  
 Audit Book, 120, 135.  
 Audit of Accounts, 120.
- Aughton [Aghton], 23.  
 Augmentations, Court of, 4.  
*Avehenam*, *see* Avenham.  
*Avenham*, 90, 92.  
 Awcock, Thomas, 40.  
*Aynom*, *see* Avenham.  
 Aynsworth, Ely, 17; William, 32, 34, 60.  
*Ayre, Further*, 31; *Nearer*, 31. Cf. 51.  
 See Eyre.
- Back Close*, 35.  
*Baddisworthe*, Badsworth [Yorks], 19.  
 Baines, E., "Hist. Lancs.", 27; Thomas,  
     64, 66 n.  
 Baleman (Belman), John, 78, 79.  
*Ballesworth*, 9.  
*Balulston Delf*, 22.  
 Banaster, George, 9.  
 Bank, Agnes, 57; George, 58; Margaret,  
     39; Richard, 16, 23, 137; Robert,  
     56; William, 61, 62.  
 Bannister, John, 124; Richard, 131;  
     William, 34, 88, 90, 116, 129, 132.  
 Barber, —, 115.  
 Barbon, Nicholas, 18.  
 Bardsay, —, 56; Robert, 78.  
 Barker, Christopher, 33, 118, 123, 128;  
     James, 129; Jane, 128; John, 95,  
     127; Richard, 129; Robert, 50;  
     Thomas, 29; William, 46, 129.  
*Barkerkin*, 23, 49, 100, 102, 111, 120, 123.  
*Barkerkin Yeal*, 49, 50.  
 Barneburgh, Agnes, 18.  
 Barrow, George, 79, 121, 122, 137;  
     Henry, 117.  
*Barton*, 77.  
 Barton, Henry, 92, 93.  
*Barton House*, 79.  
 Barwick, James, 108; John, 17, 133,  
     135.  
 Bastard Children, 19.  
 Bateson, Andrew, 100; Anthony, 47,  
     53, 128; Christopher, 18, 53, 61,  
     66, 99, 101–104, 106, 107, 112–15,  
     119, 124, 126, 138; Edmund, 53;  
     Elizabeth, 118; Giles, 126; Jeffrey,

- 53; John, 47, 101, 111, 114; Matthew, 41; Oliver, 136; Richard, 51, 115; William, 53, 54.  
 Batty, John, 45, 45 n.  
 Bawdwin, Leo., 81.  
 Bawoods, Leonard, 33.  
*Bayhe Greet*, 31.  
 Baynebrigg, Richard, 99, 104.  
 Baynes, Elizabeth, 93; John, 84, 86; Richard, 93, 95, 103, 127, 137; Robert, 25, 66, 66 n., 115; William, 66, 66 n.  
*Bearside*, 32.  
*Bearstead Meadow*, 55.  
 Beawiffts, Leonard, 40.  
*Beck*, 129.  
*Beckerthwaite Beck*, 45 n.  
 Beckett, Francis, 57, 131; Rowland, 120; William, 64.  
*Beetham*, 84, 86.  
*Begg Stone*, 83.  
 Beisey painter, *see* Hudsmythe.  
 Bell, John, 23; Robert, 68.  
 Belman, *see* Baleman.  
*Belthurst*, 47.  
 Bennison, Anne, 31 n.; Edmund, 81; Mr., 26; Richard, 81; Thomas, 27, 31 n., 81; William, 31, 32, 36, 100, 108.  
*Bent*, 45.  
*Bentham* [Yorks], 5, 14, 25, 64, 65, 96, 127.  
*Berkshire*, 7.  
*Beverley*, 14.  
 Beverley, Mr. Richard, 14, 20.  
*Bie-hold*, 67, 67 n.  
*Biggins, Lower*, 86 n., 87; *Over*, 86.  
 Binde, Margaret, 18.  
 Bindloss, Robert, 75, 76.  
 Birch, John, 43; Widow, 46.  
*Birch Syke*, 83.  
 Birkett, Leonard, 34, 36, 100, 111, 121; Thomas, 57, 95, 100, 102, 103, 109, 120, 123, 124, 127, 137.  
*Birkhead*, *see* Birkett.  
*Birstowe*, Gilbert, 18.  
*Blackburn*, 12.  
 Blackburn, John, 29; Marmaduke, 29; Mrs., 126.  
*Black Friars*, 14.  
*Black Moss*, 70.  
*Black Syke*, 51.  
 Bland, Christopher, 131; Giles, 3, 30; John, 131; Michael, 134; Richard, 40, 41, 50, 99, 129; Thomas, 134; the carrier, 116, 117.  
*Bleaze, The*, 122, 122 n., 134, 135.  
 Bloodshed, 50, 69.  
 Boe, Robert, 87.  
 Boleyn, Queen Ann, 2.  
*Bolton-le-Moors*, 9, 17, 20.  
*Bolton-le-Sands*, 4, 9, 12, 14, 17, 19, 20, 24, 25, 81, 83, 95-7, 102, 106, 127, 128.  
 Bolton, Robert, 18, 23, 113.  
*Bomides*, 122.  
 Bond, John, 58, 70; Richard, 58; Robert, 130; Thomas, 63, 100.  
*Book of Survey*, 75, 88, 91.  
*Boon Days*, 82, 82 n.; *Works*, 82, 98, 98 n., 102.  
*Borwick*, 78, 94.  
*Bosseley*, Besley [Cheshire], 16.  
*Bosworth*, Battle of, 1.  
*Botton*, 24, 51, 53, 101.  
*Botton Manor*, 25, 29.  
 Boundaries, Caton, 69; Heysham, 82; Roburndale, 50; Tatham, 59.  
 Bouskill, James, 99.  
 Bower alias Johnson, Thomas, 76.  
 Bower, Mr. Richard, 19.  
 Bowman, John, 17.  
 Brabyn, Henry, 45, 76, 94, 100, 101, 101 n., 106, 108, 109, 113, 122, 127, 135.  
 Bracken, Henry, 30; William, 130, 135.  
*Brackens alias Ferns*, 75.  
*Bradlands*, 52.  
 Bradley, John, 72.  
 Bradshaw, Jane, 88; John, 88; Jeffrey, 88; Humphrey, 92; Ralph, 15.  
*Bradu*, 1, 54.  
 Bradvill, Richard, 94, 103, 119, 124.  
 Braithwait, Gawin, 81, 133; Mr., 121.  
*Brandereth*, 104, 104 n.  
 Brandon, Charles, Duke of Suffolk, 2, 3.  
*Brian the Cook*, 113.  
*Bridge, Layte* [Lune], 35; Kirkby Lonsdale, 25.  
 Bridges, Thomas, 48 n.: Lt.-General Thomas, 48 n.  
*Briarley* [Yorks], 10, 11, 16, 17.  
 Brigg, Nicholas, 115.  
 Briggs, John, 17.  
*Broadmeadow*, 70.  
*Broadwood, Nether*, 54.  
 Brocke, John, 9; Richard, 9.  
*Brackholes*, 9.  
*Brodewoode*, 3, 4. *See* Broadwood.  
*Broughton* [nr. Manchester], 9, 17, 20, 87, 88.  
*Brown Bank*, 50; Hill, 51.  
*Browsholme*, 29 n.

- Brudenell, Family, 7 ; Robert, lord, 7.  
 Bruester, Hugh, 17.  
 Bukkesbury, Alexander, 18.  
 Burgh, Hubert de, 7.  
*Burghton*, see Broughton.  
 Burne, Richard, 74.  
 Burrow, George, 95, 103, 126, 127 ;  
     Robert, 43 n. ; Rowland, 85 ; Thomas,  
     43, 43 n. ; Wilfrid, 43 n.  
 Burton, Edmond, 3, 4, 23 ; John, 56,  
     126.  
*Burton-in-Kendal*, 17, 24.  
*Burwen Fold*, 83.  
 Bushell, William, 91.  
 Buttell, Leonard, 131 ; Richard, 56 ;  
     William, 57.  
*Butter Cross* [Preston], 90.  
 Butterfield, Richard, 23.  
 Byrkby, Mr., 123.  
  
*Calais*, 9.  
*Calethorne*, 9.  
*Calf Parrock*, 41.  
*Calst Close*, 41.  
 Cam, Richard, 9.  
*Cambridgeshire*, 17.  
*Cander Barn*, 40.  
 Candles, 111.  
 Cansfield, John, 70 ; Thomas, 58.  
 Canvass, 111.  
*Capell Carr*, 62.  
*Capernwray*, 97, 136.  
 Cardigan, Robert earl of, 7, 24 ; George  
     earl of, 7.  
 Cardinal Wolsey, 14.  
*Carnforth*, 110.  
 Carr, Adam, 129, 130 ; Allan, 101.  
 Carus, Christopher, 94, 100, 100 n., 102,  
     106, 108-17, 120, 121, 125, 126, 138 ;  
     Mr. Justice, 94 ; Thomas, 115 n.  
 Carver, Richard, 60.  
 Caryll, Philippa, 6 ; Sir Thomas, 6.  
*Caseby's House*, 31.  
*Castles*, see Hornby, Lancaster.  
*Catem*, see Tatham.  
*Cattie*, 18.  
*Caton*, 12, 17, 19, 20, 25, 65, 69, 70, 95,  
     96, 101, 102, 127, 135, 137 ; boundary,  
     69 ; Fulling Mill, 67 ; Mill, 28, 66 ;  
     Court, 60, 96, 103, 135 ; Hall, 25, 66,  
     66 n. ; Vicarage, 95, 97, 107, 112 ;  
     Manor, 25.  
 Caton, Robert, 125.  
 Cawell, James, 91.  
*Cawood*, 9, 20-3, 30, 43, 43 n., 45, 46,  
     127, 137.  
 Chaffer, William, 80, 82.  
  
*Chapel Garth*, 35.  
*Chapel of St. Margaret*, Hornby, 13.  
 Chapman, Alexander, 55 ; John, 47 ;  
     William, 32, 51, 61.  
 Charteris, Col. Francis, 7, 8 ; Janet, 8.  
 Chatburn, Henry, 30, 30 n., 34, 36, 95,  
     100, 103, 111, 119-21, 123, 127, 137.  
*Cheshire*, 16, 17.  
*Chester*, 115.  
 Chevell, Henry, 24 ; Oliver, 61 ;  
     Thomas, 29, 49.  
 Chippindale, Joan, 87 ; Ralph, 87.  
 Chipping, Thomas, 90.  
 Chobent, William, 18.  
 Chomley, Mr., 64, 65.  
 Chorler, Hugh, 88 ; James, 88 ; John,  
     88.  
 Chorley, 9, 17, 20.  
*Christall Convent*, see Kirkstall.  
*Church Holme*, 54.  
*Cinderhill*, 46 n.  
 Clapham, 4, 14, 97, 102, 105, 107 ; Rec-  
     tory, 95, 107, 136.  
 Clapham, John, 31, 136 ; Margaret, 81 ;  
     Ralph, 61 ; Robert, 57 ; Thomas, 81.  
 Clarkson, John, 79 ; Thomas, 82 ;  
     Widow, 80.  
*Claughton*, 23, 63, 70, 106, 110, 114 ;  
     Church, 14.  
 Claughton, W., 2.  
 Clerk of the Court, 22.  
 Clevely, Widow, 61.  
*Clewholme*, 21, 32-5.  
 Cleysby, Richard, 33.  
 Clifton, John, 82 ; Robert, 55 ; William,  
     2.  
*Clingebarr* [Melling], 41, 42, 43.  
*Clitheroe*, 120.  
 Cloudesley, Randal, 81.  
*Clough Holme*, 32.  
 Clough, Richard, 81.  
*Clougha Pike*, 69.  
 Clydee, one, 37.  
 Clyme, Margaret, 55.  
 Coachman, William, 115.  
 Coal Mine, 63, 121, 128.  
 Cock, Thomas, 74 ; Walter, 77, 84.  
 Cockerham, John, 74.  
*Cockersand Abbey*, 14, 16.  
*Cockerstone*, 83.  
*Cockshotts* [Melling], 41, 42.  
*Colbrok*, 18.  
 Coles, John, 72.  
*Collyers Cross*, 69.  
*Colt Park* [Wray], 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 96,  
     127.  
*Colt Riddig* [Hornby], 21, 32, 35.

- Colwiche, William, 9.  
 Common Fields, 44, 84, 85, 93.  
 Common of Turbarry, 83, 121.  
 Common Pleas, 15.  
 Conder, Christopher, 18.  
*Conder, Old*, 69.  
*Coneygarth*, 118, 118 n.  
 Conson, Thomas, 56.  
 Constables, 129.  
 Constable's Wages, 11.  
*Conyhill*, 34.  
 Cook, Richard, 44.  
 Cookson, Edward, 128.  
 Copy, 48.  
 Corless, James, 72; John, 17, 71.  
 Cornay, Nicholas, 95, 110, 127.  
 Cornthwaite, Mary, 32.  
 Costett, William, 72.  
*Cothbere Close*, 42.  
 Coton, John, 17.  
*Cotterdale*, 115, 118-20, 126.  
*Cottiger, Cottinger Close* [Melling], 41, 42.  
 Council, 132.  
 Couper, John, 18.  
 Court, Anthony, 46, 137; Edward, 44;  
     John, 44.  
 Court Leet, 50.  
 Coward, Richard, 81.  
*Cow Close*, 48.  
 Cowe, Richard, 100.  
 Cowper, John, 33, 62.  
 Cowpland, Henry, 36, 101, 120, 123, 125,  
     137; John, 30, 55, 111, 115; Richard,  
     17; William, 18, 24.  
*Cragg of Littledale* [Caton], 66 n.  
*Cragg of Simkan de Beck*, 59.  
 Crason, Jane, 17.  
*Craven Field*, 51, 70.  
 Craven, Robert, 65; William, 65.  
 Cressy, Mr., 121.  
*Cringle Carr*, 83.  
 Croft, Henry, 3, 4; Jennet, 54; John,  
     55; Margaret, 42; Mr., 68, 106; Mr.  
     Gabriel, 67, 124, 135; Robert, 17, 21,  
     56; Thomas, 20, 23, 29, 34, 34 n., 54,  
     55, 60, 61, 63, 100, 109, 129, 136.  
*Croft, The Kiln*, 3.  
*Crofts, Thomases*, 31.  
*Croikes*, 135.  
*Cromack* [Yorks], 98.  
*Cronke, The* [Hornby], 51.  
*Crooked Weel* [Caton], 69, 70.  
*Crooks* [Hornby], 31.  
*Crooks, Little*, 3; *Great*, 3.  
 Croskill, Edmund, 81.  
 Cross, 79; *Close*, 43; *of Greet*, 59.  
 Cross, Mrs., 110; Robert, 42.  
*Crow Trees* [Gressingham], 33 n.  
*Croxtton* [Leis], 3; Park, 3; Abbot of, 2,  
     14, 95; brother of, 23 n.  
 Cruse, Elbys, 125.  
*Cuerden, Kevendon, Keverdon*, 9, 12, 20.  
*Cumberland*, 17.  
*Cunswick* [Westmorland], 5.  
 Curedale, Richard, 91.  
 Curwen, Richard, 130; Thomas, 66-9;  
     Walter, 77.  
 Dales, 83, 83 n.  
 Dalton, Robert, 132.  
 Dannold, Hugh, 18.  
 Darcy, Thomas lord, 16.  
*Dawber Field* [Preston], 92.  
 Dawson, John, 117; Mr. Pudsey, 8.  
*Deep of the Moss*, 83.  
 Deer, Fallow, 28; Red, 28.  
 Delahey, Ralph, 17.  
*Demesne Lands*, 21, 35, 51, 55, 62, 97.  
*Dent* [Yorks], 5, 96, 109, 127.  
 Derby, earl of, 1, 12, 19, 72, 87 n.  
 Dicconson, Hugh, 18, 20; Oliver, 81;  
     Richard, 44; Robert, 17; Thomas,  
     81; William, 44, 81.  
 Dicconson of Kellet, 101.  
 Dickinson, ——, 56; Edmund, 83.  
 Dight, to, 116 n., 117, 118, 118 n.  
 Dimission Book, 75, 82, 87.  
 Dobson, Henry, 63; William, 67.  
 Dobson of Caton, 101.  
*Docker* [Whittington], 29 n., 94, 101 n.  
 Dokker, Richard, 23, 23 n.  
*Dowbank* [Preston], 91.  
 Dowell, Robert, 95, 112.  
 Duchy Court, 26.  
 Dymson, Lawrence, 9.  
*Eden Hole*, 50, 69.  
 Edmonson, Edward, 41, 106; Jennet,  
     130; John, 47; Lawrence, 17, 18,  
     22; Leonard, 100, 120; Richard, 17,  
     47, 123, 129; Robert, 80, 82; Thomas,  
     80.  
*Edonbrick* [Lancaster], 93.  
 Ellel, 6, 17, 66 n., 70, 101, 127, 132;  
     Manor, 25, 73.  
 Ellershaw, Christopher, 56.  
*Elston* [nr. Preston], 9.  
 Elston, Miles, 9.  
 Ely, Bishop of, 10, 11, 12.  
*Ely Holme* [Hornby], 31.  
*Ergholme*, see Arkholme.  
*Erislack* [Whittington], 84.  
*Erking Head* [Caton], 68.  
 Escheated Lands, 22.

- Escomb, Thomas, 71.  
*Eskow Beck* [Caton], 69, 70.  
*Eskrigg* [Gressingham], 12, 24, 101, 102,  
  127.  
*Eskrigg*, Roger, 77, 77 n.; Robert, 77 n.  
*Espott Hedge*, 70.  
*Essex*, 5.  
*Estrigs Field* [Ellel], 71.  
*Eves*, John, 90.  
*Evington*, Thomas, 20.  
*Ewen*, John, 85.  
*EWstonson*, Christopher, 85.  
*Eyre* [Hornby], 3. *See Ayre.*
- Faithwaite*, Anthony, 6, 66 n.; John  
  Rigg, 6 n.; Thomas, 6, 66, 66 n., 114.  
*Fall or Perch*, *passim*.  
*Farleton*, in Kendal, 1, 10, 17; in Lons-  
  dale, 1, 7, 9, 10, 17, 20, 24, 25, 99, 128;  
  Demesne, 60, 62; Manor, 60, 64;  
  Park, 100.  
*Fawcett*, Adam, 134; George, 99, 134;  
  James, 99, 134; John, 134; Richard,  
  2, 28; Robert, 134; William, 76.  
*Fawconer*, John, 32.  
*Fell*, Lawrence, 109.  
*Felon's Chattels*, 22.  
*Fence in Bolland*, 18.  
*Fenwick*, John, 31 n.  
*Fernehd*, Richard, 18.  
*Fields*, *see Common*.  
*Fincham*, Edward, 66 n.; Joan, 66 n.  
*Fisher*, Richard, 129; Thomas, 115, 119,  
  125.  
*Fishery in Lune*, 21, 23.  
*Fleetgreen*, 59.  
*Flodden Field*, 2.  
*Forshawe*, William, 17; ——, 92.  
*Forton*, 20.  
*Forton*, John, 81, 99.  
*Foster*, Cyril, 8; James, 125; John, 8,  
  88; William, 81.  
*Foultayle* [Botton], 53, 53 n.  
*Four Stones*, 59.  
*Fox*, Anthony, 30; John, 70; Richard,  
  3, 30, 71, 73; Thomas, 32, 51, 136.  
*Foxcroft*, George, 65; Henry, 55;  
  Oliver, 129; Widow, 67; William,  
  60, 129.  
*France*, Henry, 129, 130.  
*Franckland*, Richard, 136.  
*Freer Miln* [Preston], 90, 91.  
*Fulling Mills*, 21, 67.  
*Furness*, 108, 117; Abbot of, 14.  
*Gardener*, Nicholas, 17, 20, 23; Robert,  
  72; Thomas, 71; William, 81.
- Garner*, Roger, 132.  
*Garnett*, Brian, 95, 120; Thomas, 73;  
  Widow, 60.  
*Gates*, Henry, 108.  
*Gatte Stones*, 59.  
*Gawber Syke*, 51.  
*Gelibrand*, Edward, 18.  
*Geg's Yard* [Hornby], 97.  
*Gibbons*, John, 18.  
*Gibson*, George, 80, 104; John, 29, 74;  
  Thomas, 2, 81; Widow, 41.  
*Gilpin*, Richard, 81.  
*Glover*, Thomas, 49.  
*Godmond*, Christopher, 17.  
*Godsalve*, Thomas, 74.  
*Grainger*, George, 42; Henry, 39;  
  Thomas, 3; William, 130; ——, 101.  
*Grange of Hornby*, 101.  
*Gray*, Professor H. L., 26.  
*Gray Cragg*, 50.  
*Graysdal Water*, 69.  
*Grays Inn*, 94.  
*Graystongill* [Yorks], 5, 96, 127.  
*Great Bamfai Hall* [Lancaster], 93.  
*Great Hardfield* [Hornby], 3, 36, 97, 97 n.  
*Green*, Family, 29 n.; John, 22; Miles,  
  30; Richard, 18, 133; Robert, 79,  
  79 n.; William, 23.  
*Greenbank*, Richard, 61, 125.  
*Greenbanks* [Melling], 41-3.  
*Greet*, *Cross of*, 59.  
*Greet Fell*, 69.  
*Greets*, *The* [Hornby], 31.  
*Gregorie*, John, 18.  
*Gressingham*, 1, 9, 12, 18-20, 23, 24,  
  29 n., 33 n., 35, 96, 101, 102, 127, 133.  
*Gressoms*, 47 n., 50.  
*Grindstone Thorne*, 51.  
*Grise*, Gilbert, 21.  
*Grislake* [Whittington], 86.  
*Grist Mill*, 35, 72, 75.  
*Grosse*, Gilbert, 18.  
*Gruscomb*, William, 68.  
*Grymsfield*, 35.  
*Guild of Jesus*, 19.  
*Gunpowder Plot*, 6.  
*Gunson*, Robert, 61, 63.  
*Guy*, Lawrence, 72; Richard, 57, 131;  
  Thomas, 93.
- Hadwen*, John, 128.  
*Halifax*, 5.  
*Hall*, Sir William, friar, of Lancaster, 18.  
*Hallingbury, Great*, 67.; Morley, 6.  
*Hallstead House*, 136.  
*Halton*, 14, 68, 69; Hall, 94, 100 n.,  
  115 n.; Park, 27.

- Hannyleworth* [Yorks], 10.  
*Harden Cloth*, 110, 111, 116.  
*Hardfield*, 36.  
*Hare Haw*, 59.  
*Harland*, Mr. J., 83 n.  
*Harrington*, Hamlet, 60; *Hamond*, 29; James, 1, 7, 9, 24; John, 60; *Percival*, 2; Robert, 7, 24; Sir John, 1.  
*Harrington Lands*, 1.  
*Harris*, Bryan, 46; John, 45.  
*Harrison*, John, 85.  
*Harterbeck*, 49.  
*Harvard University*, 26.  
*Harwood*, Little, 19, 20.  
*Hathornlaid Gill*, 51.  
*Hathornthwaite*, Dorothy, 57; Lawrence, 136; Thomas, 39; William, 40.  
*Hatton* [Bolton-le-Sands], 83 n.  
*Hawkehead*, 51.  
*Hawkhurst, Gate*, 69; *Wood*, 69.  
*Hawksden*, 69.  
*Hayber*, James, 99.  
*Hay Carr* [Elle], 25, 73.  
*Hayfield Manor* [nr. Manchester], 25, 87, 87 n., 88, 96, 115.  
*Hayler*, Rolland, 134.  
*Haythornrigg*, 51.  
*Healand*, 51.  
*Heath Charnock*, 17, 20.  
*Hebbelthwaite*, Richard, 110.  
*Hebbelthwaite* [Sedbergh], 134.  
*Heifield, Heighfield*, 87–8. *See* Hayfield.  
*Hemsworth* [Yorks], 1, 11, 16.  
*Henry VII*, 12; VIII, 10, 12, 13.  
*Hens*, 103.  
*Hepworth*, John, 18.  
*Heriot*, 132.  
*Heron Stones*, 51.  
*Hertholme*, 70.  
*Heyt Potts*, 59.  
*Hesketh*, Barth., 2; William, 132.  
*Hest*, 18, 97, 104, 105.  
*Hewrigg*, 51.  
*Hewys*, Widow, 63.  
*Heysham*, 5, 9, 20, 27, 78, 79, 82, 101, 102, 116, 127, 132, 137; boundary, 69; *Manor*, 25.  
*Heysham*, Robert, 76.  
*Higgenson*, Eliza, 89; *Otes*, 89; Thomas, 89.  
*High Close* [Farleton], 62.  
*Hilkes*, The, 53.  
*Hills*, The, 43.  
*Hilton*, Francis, 89; John, 89, 125; Margaret, 125; Thomas, 89.  
*Hind*, John, 77; Michael, 81; Robert, 81; Thomas, 81.  
*Hindburn, River*, 59, 60.  
*Hindley, South* [Yorks], 11.  
*Hirst, Le*, 94, 76, 101 n.  
*Hodgson*, John, 71, 73, 130, 131; *Marmaduke*, 99; Richard, 137; Thomas, 56, 66, 68.  
*Hodgson's Ditch*, 59.  
*Hogden*, Richard, 42; Thomas, 18.  
*Hogekinson*, Christopher, 17; Roger, 92; William, 90.  
*Hogington*, 17. *See* Oakington.  
*Holden*, Geoffrey, 17.  
*Holl*, John Ap, 15, 16.  
*Holland*, John, 89; Robert, 89; William, 89.  
*Hollinshead Gate*, 69.  
*Holm*, The, 43.  
*Holme*, Edward, 18; Henry, 99; John, 17, 128; Reginald, 65; Richard, 18; Rolland, 99; Sir Richard, 137; Stephen, 18; Thomas, 99; Widow, 63.  
*Holtbarr* [Tatham], 54.  
*Hornby*, Burgage, 35; Castle, 1, 27, 94, 109, 116, 120, 124; Church, 2, 13, 22; Council of Lord, 132; Court, 22, 50, 102, 103; Grange, 101; Hall, 31 n.; Mills, 98, 101; Park, 22, 23, 101, 102, 123, 137; Priory, 2, 3, 4, 13, 25, 51, 53 n., 54, 97 n., 98, 103, 117–19, 122. *Hornby*, Liberties of, 50. *Dimission*. *See* Audit, Book of Survey.  
*Hornby*, Prior of, 2, 14, 19, 20, 29; Thomas, 30.  
*Horse Close*, 54.  
*Horton*, 14.  
*Houghton*, Sir Thomas, 91.  
*Housman*, Edmund, 81.  
*Howrigg Stones*, 70.  
*Howson*, Richard, 53 n.  
*Hubbard*, Ralph, 17.  
*Huddleston*, Anne, 115 n., 117; Miss, 115, 116; Myles, 122, 134, 135, 135 n.; Richard, 84, 87, 134.  
*Hudmythe*, Edmond, painter, 112.  
*Huetson*, Ellen, 31; Gilbert, 75.  
*Huggenson*, John, 57.  
*Hully*, John, 17, 18; Richard, 130.  
*Hulton*, Adam, 18; Edward 18.  
*Huntingdonshire*, 17.  
*Hussy*, Sir John, 16.  
*Hutton*, Neither, 9, 17, 20, 25, 74, 75, 104, 127, 133; Moor, 75.  
*Ingleton*, 14; *Fell*, 104.  
*Inglish*, Thomas, 100.  
*Inman*, William, 99.

- Inquisition, 5, 9.  
*Ireby*, 99, 114, 130.
- Jack-Maker, 110.  
 Jackson, George, 74; Richard, 9, 74; Thomas, 74, 81.  
 Jenkinson, Edmond, 133; John, 83; Richard, 81.  
 Jennings, John, 18.  
 Jervaulx, Abbot of, 14.  
 Johnson, John, 84, 85; Lawrence, 73; Robert, 13, 18, 29; Thomas, 129, 136.  
 Johnson als Bower, Thomas, 76.  
 Johnston, John, 45.
- Kaye, Thomas, 129, 130.  
*Kellet, Nether*, 97, 104, 105; *Over*, 17, 20, 25, 76, 77, 96, 97, 104, 105, 127.  
 Kellett, Richard, 32.  
 Kemp, James, 110, 114.  
 Kendal, 77, 111, 120.  
*Kendale Lands*, 92.  
*Kent, River*, 83.  
 Kerick, Thomas, 41.  
*Kevack*, 54.  
*Keverdon, Keverdon*, see Cuerden.  
 King, James, 63, 101; Jeffrey, 66 n.; John, 33, 56, 60, 95, 103, 105, 108, 112, 124, 125.  
 King's Lieutenant, 10.  
 Kippers, 23.  
*Kirkbeck Greaves*, 59.  
 Kirkby, Gent, 29; William, 2, 132.  
*Kirkby Lonsdale*, 43 n., 94; Bridge, 28; Manor Roll, 86 n.  
*Kirkstall, Christall, Abbey*, 14.  
 Kitson, Robert, 3.  
*Knaithe*, 16.  
 Knipe, Edward, 78; Thomas, 55.
- Ladies Meadow*, 54.  
*Lancashire*, 94.  
 Lancaster, 9, 17, 18, 24, 83 n., 93, 113, 117, 122, 126, 127; Assizes, 95, 113, 119; Castle, 102; County, 3, 5, 9, 10, 12, 91; Duchy, 9, 20; Fields, 93; St. Leonard's Gate, 20; St. Mary's Gate, 20; Town, 25, 96, 101; Friar of, 18; Guild of Jesus, 19.  
*Lang Acre in Dent*, 17, 101, 127.  
 Langton, Christopher, 130; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 16; Thomas, 16, 20, 90.  
 Laramire, George, 81.  
 Latewise, William, 2, 131, 132.  
 Lathe, see Tithe Barn.  
 Lawpage, Henry, 62.
- Lawrence, Ann, 78; Edward, 70, 100, 127; George, 81, 93; John 123; Robert, 78; Thomas, 6.  
 Lawrenson, John, 88; Robert, 88.  
 Lawson, Robert, 80, 82; Thomas, 80, 82.  
 Layburne, Sir James, 5.  
 Layfoyt, Thomas, 125; ——, 125.  
 Leaper, Robert, 77.  
*Lecke, The*, 55.  
 Lee, Watkyn, 18.  
 Johnson, John, 84, 85; Lawrence, 73; Robert, 13, 18, 29; Thomas, 129, 136.  
*Leicestershire*, 3, 95.  
*Leighton*, 75.  
 Lemon, Edmond, 90, 91.  
 Lewisse, John, 100, 102, 106, 114, 120, 122, 125, 136, 138; Widow, 61.  
 Lightburne, Robert, 130; Roger, 32, 136; Thomas, 121.  
*Lime Bank*, 67.  
 Lindeth, George, 92.  
*Line Cloth*, 117, 118.  
*Ling Fish*, 121.  
*Littledale* [Caton], 6, 66.  
*Liverpool*, 115, 119.  
*Lockey* [Arkholme], 129, 129 n.  
*Loftshaw*, 59; *Moss*, 59.  
 Loggin, Leonard, 34, 127; Nicholas, 33, 125, 130.  
 Lokhey, John, 3, 30; Robert, 23.  
*London*, 114–117, 121; Chancery, 30 n.; Syndicate, 8.  
*Long Grain Head*, 59.  
*Long Meadow*, 55.  
*Long Whitlaw Ditch*, 83.  
*Long Preston*, 99.  
 Longley, Edmund, 9.  
 Longshawe, Richard, 71.  
*Longworth* [Berks], 6.  
*Lonsdale*, 9, 12, 14, 18, 20, 94.  
 Lord, Thomas, 79, 82.  
*Lowe Moor*, 53.  
 Lowther, Mr., 134.  
*Loyne, River* [Lune], 21, 23, 28, 35, 70, 83; Bridge, 35; Foot of, 83; Fishery, 21, 121.  
 Lucas, John, 76; Reginald, 76; Richard, 76, 78; Robert, 76, 77, 78.  
 Lukborrow, William, 23.  
*Lune*, see Loyne.  
 Lydall, George, 92.  
*Lythegarth* [Hornby], 97.
- Mackarell, John, 81.  
 Maderer, Thomas, 21, 22.  
*Magot Field* [Tatham], 55.  
 Malleraye, Robert, 124, 131.  
*Manchester*, 25, 87.  
*Manor, The* [Furness], 117.

- Manors*, 1, 9.  
*Marches*, *The*, 9.  
 Mareson, Robert, 125, 127, 133.  
*Marlehole* [Hornby], 3.  
 Marsden, John, 8, 48.  
 Marser, James, 131.  
 Marshall, Agnes, 36, 37, 91; John, 36, 37; Maud Frances, 40; Thomas, 40, 58; Widow, 61.  
 Marshe, John, 136; Thomas, 95, 102, 104–108, 111, 114, 115, 117–19, 121, 122, 124, 126, 130, 131, 133, 137.  
 Martin, Sir Henry, 6.  
 Mashiter, Margaret, 78; Roger, 81; William, 79, 82.  
 Matterdow, John, 33; Thomas, 34.  
 Matterow, John, 31, 35, 40, 60, 100; William, 60, 110, 114; ——, 125.  
 Mattinson, William, 32.  
*Mawdle Fields* [Preston], 93.  
*Mawe Dike*, 83.  
 Lawson, Robert, 40.  
 Mayor, Edmund, 129; John, 30, 128.  
 Mealbank, Ellen, 99; ——, 134.  
*Meals*, *The*, 51.  
*Mean Garth Hedge*, 59.  
*Mearesbeck* [Heysham], 80, 82, 83.  
*Mearstones*, 59.  
 Megial, George, 9.  
 Melling, 1, 4, 17, 21, 23 n., 24, 25, 30, 35, 43, 97, 100, 101, 104, 127; Church, 14; Rectory, 95, 107, 112.  
 Melling, Nicholas, 54; Robert, 48; Thomas, 85; Vicar of, 132.  
 Merrat, Robert, 33.  
*Methopp Dike*, 83.  
*Mewith* [Yorks], 59.  
*Middlebrook*, William, 50.  
*Middleforth* [Penwortham], 92.  
*Middlegill*, 59.  
*Middlegillden*, 59.  
*Middlemoor*, 59.  
 Middleton, George, 75, 132; Jeffrey, 84; John, 17, 56, 65, 133; Mr., 75; Richard, 134, 135; William, 75.  
*Middleton Hall*, 108.  
 Mills, Grist, 35, 36, 76, 98, 105; Horse, 20; Water, 45, 80; Wind, 80. See *Fulling*.  
*Mine of Coal*, 63.  
 Mirbyngs, 117.  
*Monkbretton* [Yorks], 19.  
 Moor, Edmond, 100; George, 60; Widow, 63; Wilfrid, 126.  
*Moreland House*, 59.  
*Morethwaite*, 22, 35.  
 Morley, Edward lord, 5, 6, 100, 114; Elizabeth lady, 48 n., 114, 130; Francis, 2, 9, 20, 28; Lady, 7, 108; Lord, 7, 108, 113, 116, 119, 121; Mr., 126; Thomas, 28, 120, 136.  
 Mort, Thomas, 47, 76, 92, 135.  
*Mortuaries*, 136.  
 Mounteagle, Edward lord, 9, 35, 55, 56, 91; Lady Anne, 128; Lady Ellen, 4, 101, 135, 137; Lord, 2–6, 9, 12, 19, 20, 116, 119, 121, 123, 126; Thomas lord, 4, 30, 47 n., 101, 135 n.; William lord, 5, 36 n., 48 n., 87 n., 88, 89, 91, 92, 95, 107, 112, 114, 130.  
 Moyne, Richard, 99.  
*Mussel Silver*, 80, 80 n., 82.  
*Myersbeck*, 59, 70.  
 Myers, Edmond, 29, 29 n., 108, 129.  
*Myln Close* [Hornby], 3.  
 Myre, John, 2, 29 n.  
*Myre Meadow* [Hornby], 3.  
 Nelson, Edward, 46, 46 n., 137; William, 3, 30.  
*Nether Flatt* [Hornby], 3.  
*Neivils*, *The*, 43 n.  
*New, Close*, 41, 42; *Dale*, 41, 42; *Field*, 94; *Park*, 28, 62, 117.  
 Newby, Oliver, 115, 116, 130.  
*Newland Head*, 70.  
*Newlands* [Hornby], 97.  
 Newman, John, 112, 115.  
*Newton* [Whittington], 96, 101, 127; Manor, 84, 86.  
 Newton, baron of, 91; Bryan, 34; Jenkin, 81; Richard, 84, 125; Thomas, 130.  
 Nicholson, Edmund, 129; Richard, 79, 82.  
*Norfolk*, 106 n.  
 Norres, Robert, 3.  
 North, Richard, 2.  
 Norwich. Edmund Scambler, bishop of, 106 n.  
*Oakington* [Cambs], see Hoginton.  
*Old, Orchard*, 3; *Waterside*, 42; *Wennington*, 3, 4, 126.  
 Olden, Adrian, 89; Ann, 89; Robert, 89; Thomas, 89.  
 On shott, 78, 78 n.  
*Ordsall* [Salford], 88.  
*Outtrack*, *The*, 45.  
*Ovangle* [Heaton-with-Oxcliffe], 12, 19, 20.  
*Over, Barkerkin*, 123; *Biggins*, 84; *Broadwood*, 53; *Flatt*, 3; *Kellet*, 9, 17, 20, 25, 76, 77, 96, 97, 104, 105, 127.

- Over shott, 87 n.  
*Oxcliff*, 12, 19, 20.  
*Oxcliffe*, William, 29.
- Palace Gate*, 51.  
*Parke*, John, 52.
- Parker, Alexander, 18, 20, 23; Charles, 5; Edward, 2, 5, 18, 29, 29 n.; Elizabeth, 5; Frances, 5; Henry, 5; Mary, 5; Richard, 129; Robert, 18, 20, 112; Sir Henry, 6; Thomas, 6, 113, 114; William, 5, 6.
- Park House*, *see* *Foultaile*.
- Parkinson, Thomas, 73.
- Parson, Thomas, 75; *of Warton*, 75.
- Partridge, family, 86, 86 n.
- Paxton*, *see* *Athill*.
- Payley, Richard, 92.
- Peares, William, 5, 25, 91.
- Pearson, Francis, 30 n.; James, 48 n.; John, 79; Luke, 48 n.
- Pendlebury, Ralph, 9.
- Penistone* [Yorks], 11.
- Penketh, Thomas, 9.
- Penwortham*, 12, 19, 92.
- Perch, Cheshire, 88 n.; Lancs., 88 n.
- Peterborough*, Edmund Scambler, bishop of, 33 n., 106 n.
- Piper Croft* [Preston], 92.
- Pitts of Charcoal, 116.
- Pollard, Thomas, 111, 115.
- Poole, Randall, 10.
- Pott Yeats* [Caton], 6, 66 n.
- Potter Hill*, 70.
- Preston, 12, 19, 25, 90, 119; Butter Cross, 90; Fishergate, 90; Fisher Street, 92; Freer Kiln, 90, 91; Friargate, 90, 92.
- Preston, Anne, 5; Christopher, 137; Ellen, 2; Mr., 117, 132; Sir Thomas, 2, 135 n.; Thomas, 5, 84, 133.
- Preston Patrick* [Westmorland], 2.
- Priest Chamber, 98.
- Priest Close*, 54.
- Priest Hutton*, *see* *Hutton*.
- Priory of Hornby*, *see* *Hornby*.
- Privey Coats, 110, 110 n.
- Procter, Christopher, 2, 28, 47, 47 n., 48 n.; Henry, 35, 99, 100, 110, 116; John, 48, 52, 129; Lawrence, 64; Robert, 52, 68; Thomas, 32, 39, 41, 47 n., 52, 57; William, 109, 136.
- Prymet, John, 49, 123; Robert, 40, 100, 91; Richard, 37, 40, 93, 133.
- Pye, Stephen, 129.
- Pynkok, Richard, 18, 20.
- Pynystan*, *see* *Penistone*.
- Quarries, 22, 63, 69.
- Queen Elizabeth, 36.
- Queensbury* [Yorks], 8.
- Queen's Coll. Camb.*, 43 n.
- Radcliffe, Sir Alexander, 16, 88; Mary, 19; Sir John, 87; Sir William, 88.
- Ranetree*, 50.
- Rast, John, 23.
- Raw Riddig* [Tatham], 17, 59.
- Rawson, Peter, 105, 107.
- Receiver of Rents, 123.
- Red Moss*, 69.
- Redmer Syke*, 59.
- Redmayne, Bryan, 9, 29; Geoffrey, 17, 20, 28; George, 99, 106, 125; John, 2; Marmaduke, 28, 113, 129; Ralph, 3; Thomas, 2, 28, 107, 136; William, 99, 114, 130; —, 118.
- Regill*, 50, 51, 69.
- Remington, Bryan, 48; Christopher, 129; James, 128, 130; Leonard, 129; Oliver, 48, 122, 129; Reginald, 53, 53 n.; Robert, 52; Thomas, 18; William, 48, 51, 52.
- Renacles, Nicholas, 9.
- Reneridding*, 54.
- Rent seck, 102, 102 n.
- Ribble*, River, 88.
- Richardson, Thomas, 130.
- Richmond*, Archdeaconry of, 94, 101 n.; earl of, 1.
- Richmond, James, 49; William, 72.
- ‘‘Richmondshire, History of,’’ 5, 27.
- Rigg, Thomas, 37, 128, 137.
- Rigmaiden, John, 132; Thomas, 70, 133.
- Ripon*, 14.
- Rippon, Thomas, 61.
- Rishe bedds, 51.
- Robinson, Alice, 130; Andrew, 125; Henry, 130, 137; James, 29, 129, 130; John, 99; Richard, 76, 85; Thomas, 38, 85; William, 130.
- Roburndale*, 9, 20, 21, 25, 26, 29, 47, 51, 69, 70, 95, 129; boundary, 50; constables, 129.
- Rochdale*, 26.
- Roper, Hamlet, 116; Lancelot, 80, 82.
- Russell, Bryan, 68; Myles, 68.
- Russet Cloth, 118.
- Rutter, William, 20.
- Ryder, Richard, 129.
- Rye, baron of, 5.
- Ryley, Robert, 133; —, 117.
- Salt of Gold, 16.

- Salter Nether* [Roburndale], 47; *Over*, 47 n.  
 Sande, William, 32, 77.  
 Sawyer, Henry, 134.  
*Scalehouse*, 17.  
 Scambler, Edmund, 33 n., 87, 106 n.; James, 33 n., 106 n.; John, 41; Laurence, 128; Robert, 128; Thomas, 33, 37, 117; William, 18, 37; Wife, 106.  
 School, Free, 14, 16.  
 Scott, John, 47, 49; Thomas, 47.  
*Scottish Field*, 37.  
 Scotts, King of, 10.  
*Sedbergh* [Yorks], 4, 5, 17, 84, 96, 101, 127, 133, 134; Court, 103.  
 Sedgwick, George, 99; Thomas, 53, 60, 95, 100, 101, 120, 125, 137; William, 52.  
*Seillet Wood*, 86.  
*Shafton, Schafton* [Yorks], 11, 16.  
*Shaints Cloughgill*, 69.  
*Shaketts*, 86.  
 Sharp, Alice, 32; Thomas, 34; William, 33.  
 Sharreck, Isabel, 92; Ralph, 92.  
 Sharrowe, John, 117.  
 Shawe, Edward, 17.  
 Sheardley, William, 125.  
 Shepherd, William, 129.  
 Sherburn, Richard, 90.  
*Shevington, Schevington* [Standish], 9, 12, 20.  
*Shire Oak*, 69.  
 Sidnain, Walter, 78.  
*Simkan de Beck*, 59.  
 Simpson, Edmund, 81; Oliver, 116–18, 122; Robert, 112, 128–30; William, 81.  
 Singleton, Edward, 33; Robert, 9; Thomas, 9; William, 78.  
*Skear, Old*, 82.  
 Skirrow, Chris., 38; Edmund, 56; Hugh, 109; James, 56; Richard, 34, 38, 39; Thos., 37, 40, 128; William, 47; ——, 106.  
 Skirwith, Alice, 129; Christopher, 127; James, 118, 131; John, 130; Miles, 137; Richard, 106; Thomas, 131; William, 130.  
*Slaidburn* [Yorks], 14.  
*Slapp Stone*, 59.  
*Slyne*, 97, 99, 104.  
 Smith, John, 71, 129, 131; Thomas, 81; William, 43, 106, 129, 130; ——, 106.  
*Smithy Forge* [Hornby], 33.  
 Soldiers, 15.
- Sontche, Mrs., 113, 116.  
*Southport*, 6 n.  
*Southwell* [Notts], 14.  
 Southworth, Ralph, 9; Sir Thomas, 9.  
*Southyndley*, see Hindley, South.  
 Spelkes, 117, 117 n.  
 Spencer, Elizabeth, 5; Sir John, 5.  
 Sproat, Christopher, 18; John, 64.  
 Stainton, Robert, 117.  
*Standard of Burn*, 59.  
 Standish, John, 15; Thomas, 81.  
 Standonoghe, Richard, 18.  
 Stanley, Anne, 19; Edward, 11; Elizabeth, 5, 19; Henry, 19; Jane, 10; John, 1; Mary, 11; Lord, 1; Sir Edward, 1, 2, 9, 10, 12, 19, 20, 21, 37; Sir Thomas, 3, 4, 10, 11, 19, 20; Sir William, 4, 6, 26.  
*Stapleton* [Slyne-with-Hest], 97.  
 Star Chamber, 6.  
 Starkey, Geoffrey, 18; Lawrence, 11, 16, 78.  
*Staveley in Kendal*, 17.  
 Staveley, John, 55, 56.  
 Stephenson, James, 35; Thomas, 130.  
 Sternfot, Robert, 77.  
*Stevenshead*, 50, 69.  
*Stirkfall*, 53, 54.  
*Stone Steel*, 69.  
*Stoney Firshott*, 54.  
 Storrs, Adam, 30, 45; Christopher, 130; Richard, 2; William, 30.  
*Storrs Hall* [Arkholme], 30 n.  
 Stout, William, 83, 83 n.  
*Stovin* [Roburndale], 47.  
*Strand* [Hornby], 21, 31.  
 Strange, lord, 95.  
 Strete, William, 18.  
 Strikley alias Bowers, Richard, 19.  
 Sturzacker, Robert, 71.  
 Suffolk, duke of, 2, 3.  
 Survey, see Book.  
 Swan, Elizabeth, 129; Thomas, 49.  
 Swinhurst, Widow, 58.
- Tailier, Richard, 2.  
 Talbot, William, 39.  
*Tatham*, 1, 4, 9, 14, 17, 19, 20, 24, 26; Church, 55; Boundary, 59; Park, 55; Manor, 54.  
 Tatham, Admiral Sanford, 8; Edward, 3; Henry, 38, 137.  
 Tawnton, Miles, 74.
- Taylor, Edmund, 71; John, 71; Richard, 62, 63; Robert, 30; Thomas, 130; William, 17, 22, 30, 73.

- Tempest, Nicholas, 15, 16; Sir Richard, 15; Sir Thomas, 22.
- Thirlesmire*, 69.
- Thomases Crofts* [Hornby], 31.
- Thomasis, John, 31, 61.
- Thompson, John, 67, 115, 117, 127; Matthew, 18; Nicholas, 46, 129; Oliver, 17, 20; Richard, 44, 49; Thomas, 61, 63; William, 3, 60, 67, 74.
- Thornton, Christopher, 48; George, 23; Gilbert, 49; James, 78; Nicholas, 23; Robert, 49, 64, 129; William, 28.
- Thurland*, 108, 130; Manor, 28.
- Thursgill Stoop*, 51.
- Thurshouse*, 83.
- Tithe Barn, 97, 104, 105.
- Tomlinson, Robert, 55.
- Top of Anam*, 90.
- Topman Riddig*, 59, 60.
- Toppin, George, 85.
- Tosker, William, 129, 135.
- Town term, 134.
- Townday farm, 96.
- Townson, Anthony, 74; Edward, 33; Henry, 62; Joan, 67; John, 45, 68, 81, 133; Richard, 43; Robert, 100, 123; Thomas, 67, 129; Widow, 44.
- Tresham, Elizabeth, 6.
- Troutbeck, John, 112.
- Tunstall*, 9, 14, 20, 23; Lordship, 24, 25; Town of, 28.
- Tunstall, Bryan, 20, 24, 28; Francis, 28, 29, 78, 86, 130, 132; Lawrence, 57; Richard, 87, 127; Sir Marmaduke, 2, 28, 29; William, 23.
- Tupling, Mr. G. H., 27.
- Turbary, Common of, 83, 121.
- Turner, Agnes, 42; Brian, 129; Christopher, 43, 95, 101, 103, 119, 123, 137; James, 18, 22, 127, 137; John, 18, 41, 42, 106; Thomas, 74, 127, 135.
- Valentine, George, 18.
- Waidsom, Robert, 99, 109, 134.
- Wakefield, James, 109.
- Wales*, 9.
- Wales, John, 83.
- Walker, James, 47; John, 52; Richard, 68, 130; Robert, 3, 18, 29, 39, 41, 58, 60, 63, 130, 131; Thomas, 131, 137; William, 100, 125; Widow, 52, 58, 61.
- Waller, George, 18, 81; James, 30; Jennet, 18; John, 30, 32; Richard, 132; Thomas, 129; William, 3, 30.
- Walmsley, John, 121, 125.
- Walton, William, 18.
- Walton-le-Dale*, 12, 16, 25.
- Warcop, John, 112.
- Ward, John, 89; Robert, 99.
- Warrington*, 14.
- Warton*, 14.
- Washington, Margaret, 3; Richard, 2; Robert, 29, 79.
- Water, Widow, 63.
- Watson, John, 88, 129; Richard, 88.
- Wearing, Bryan, 68; Edward, 64; John, 67; Robert, 68; Thomas, 65.
- Webrow Water*, 54.
- Webster, Christopher, 81; Thomas, 72; William, 129, 133.
- Wemys, earl of, 8.
- Wenning, River*, 27, 51, 59.
- Wennington*, 9, 20, 24, 97, 126, 136; Hall, 8; Manor, 28; Old, 4.
- Westchester*. See Chester.
- West Hall* [Whittington], 87.
- Westhouse* [Thornton-in-Lonsdale], 43 n., 96, 127.
- Westminster*, 1, 4.
- Westmorland*, 1, 5, 10.
- Weston, Robert, 55.
- Wetherhead, Agnes, 130; Thomas, 52.
- Whalley*, 20, 119.
- Wheat, Holme*, 54, 60; *Close* [Tatham], 60.
- Whinwray, John, 124.
- Whitaker, Dr. T. D., 5, 27.
- White Lights, see Candles.
- White, William, 66.
- Whitehead, Roger, 18.
- Whitedale*, 50; *Cross*, 50.
- Whitscombe, Godfrey, 18.
- Whittington*, 9, 14, 17, 86, 87, 96, 101, 102, 122 n., 127, 134, 135; *Moor*, 86; dispute over lordship of, 86.
- Whitwray*, 59.
- Wightley, John, 42.
- Wilcock, Robert, 38.
- Wildman, Anthony, 65; Christopher, 64; Edward, 131; John, 7, 64.
- Wilkinson, Christopher, 130; William, 80, 82.
- Williamson, Bryan, 61, 62.
- Wilson, Agnes, 78; Francis, 73; Henry, 41, 49; James, 18; Robert, 37, 38.
- Winde, Humphrey, 75.
- Windebast, Humphrey, 75.
- Winder, Alan, 17, 48; Christopher, 22, 48; Edmond, 52; Edward, 72, 81; George, 81; Humphry, 17, 20, 65; James, 48; John, 95, 130; Randall, 129; Richard, 62, 71; Rowland, 34; Thomas, 52.

*General Index.*

- Winder, Field*, 70; *High* [Caton], 135.  
Wither, Christopher, 30, 46; Ralph, 22;  
    Richard, 77; Thomas, 3, 62, 63, 76,  
        78, 87.  
Witton, Agnes, 34.  
*Wolfaye Cragg*, 50.  
Wolfey, William, 61.  
Wood, Isabel, 88; Roger, 88; Thomas,  
    18.  
Woodward, Hugh, 9.  
Worseley, James, 9.  
Wortherer, Mr., 121.  
*Wray*, 20-22, 25, 26, 59, 96, 101;  
    Bridge, 59.  
*Wrayton*, 9, 20, 21.  
Wrayton, Richard, 21; Thomas, 30;  
    William, 3, 30.  
Wreck of the Sea, 82.  
Wright, George, 5, 27; Mrs. J. G., 27.  
Wulsey, William, 129.  
Yeats, Roger, 79.  
*York*, 10, 11.  
Yostropp, William, 128.



Date Due

Due

Returned

Due

Returned

942.7206

C5-26-

20.5.

v.102

FLARE

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA



3 1262 07830 167 7

FLARE



31262078301677